



LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF ILLINOIS

572.05

FA

v. 35-37

M

2.05
72

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AFRICAN
ANTHROPOLOGY
1937-1949

Supplement to

SOURCE BOOK OF AFRICAN ANTHROPOLOGY
1937

WILFRID D. HAMBLY

FIELDIANA: ANTHROPOLOGY

VOLUME 37, NUMBER 2

Published by

CHICAGO NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM

MAY 9, 1952

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AFRICAN
ANTHROPOLOGY

1937-1949

Supplement to

SOURCE BOOK OF AFRICAN ANTHROPOLOGY

1937

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AFRICAN
ANTHROPOLOGY
1937-1949

Supplement to
SOURCE BOOK OF AFRICAN ANTHROPOLOGY
1937

WILFRID D. HAMBLY
Curator, African Ethnology

FIELDIANA: ANTHROPOLOGY
VOLUME 37, NUMBER 2
Published by
CHICAGO NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM
MAY 9, 1952

THE LIBRARY OF THE
MAY 22 1952
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

PRINTED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
BY CHICAGO NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM PRESS

572.05
FA
v. 37²

Preface

The *Source Book for African Anthropology* (W. D. Hambly, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Anthr. Ser., vol. XXVI, 1937) has been out of print for several years. I felt, therefore, that teachers and students would welcome a selected bibliography for the period 1937-49 in order to bring the *Source Book* almost up to date.

The present supplement to the *Source Book* is an attempt to select and classify titles of major interest and usefulness; but I fully realize that there is room for considerable difference of opinion on the scientific and didactic value of books and articles.

Students are advised to supplement this selected bibliography by use of lists of books and periodical literature published in the journal *Africa* and in *African Abstracts*, both issued by the International African Institute, London. Personal experience has shown that the Secretary of the Institute will give expert advice to those who write and explain their specific needs. Such advice is especially necessary in the field of linguistics. For a quarterly bibliography, classified by African regions, see also *African Affairs*, the journal of the Royal African Society.

The titles in this bibliography are divided into three sections: (1) Author's names with full details of the titles; (2) subjects; (3) political regions. A fourth section comprises a list of about 260 periodicals containing articles on African anthropology and kindred subjects. The bibliography has been planned to provide a nucleus around which a student may readily build his own more detailed bibliography on some particular subject.

July 30, 1951

WILFRID D. HAMBLY

Contents

	PAGE
LIST OF PERIODICALS AND NAMES OF INSTITUTIONS	161
CLASSIFICATION OF PERIODICALS BY REGIONS	174
Belgian Congo	174
British Territory	174
French Territory	175
German Territory	175
Italian Territory.	175
North Africa	175
Portuguese Territory	175
Spanish Territory	176
CLASSIFICATION BY NAMES OF AUTHORS	177
CLASSIFICATION BY REGIONS	267
Abyssinia	267
Africa	267
Algeria	267
Anglo-Egyptian Sudan	267
Angola	268
Ashanti and Gold Coast	268
Basutoland	268
Bechuanaland	268
Belgian Congo	268
Benin	269
Cameroons	269
Cape of Good Hope	269
Cyrenaica	269
Dahomey	269
Egypt	269
Eritrea	269
French Equatorial Africa	269
French Guinea	269
French Niger Territory	270
French Sudan	270
Gambia	270
Gold Coast	270

	PAGE
Ivory Coast	270
Kenya	270
Liberia	271
Libya	271
Madagascar	271
Mauretania	271
Morocco	271
Natal	271
Nigeria	271
Nyasaland	272
Orange Free State	272
Portuguese East Africa	272
Portuguese Guinea	272
Portuguese West Africa	272
Rhodesia	272
Sahara	272
Senegal	273
Sierra Leone	273
Somaliland and Eritrea	273
South Africa	273
South West Africa	274
Spanish Guinea	274
Swaziland	274
Tanganyika Territory and Madagascar	274
Togoland	275
Transvaal	275
Tunisia	275
Union of South Africa	275
Uganda	275
CLASSIFICATION BY SUBJECTS	276
Administration	276
Africa (General)	276
Educational policies	276
Medical care	277
Missionary enterprise	277
Social and economic policies	277
Central Africa	278
East and Northeast Africa	278
North Africa	278
Portuguese Territory	278
South Africa	278
West Africa	278

CONTENTS

159

PAGE

Archaeology and Art	279
Africa (General)	279
East and Northeast Africa	279
North Africa	279
South Africa	279
West and Central Africa	279
Bibliographies and Directories	280
Biography and Autobiography	280
Birth Customs and Demography	280
Bushmen and Hottentots	281
Counting and Calendar	281
Culture Contacts and Migration	281
Death, Burial, and Funeral Rites	281
Exploration	281
Folklore	282
Food Supply	282
General Articles	282
Agriculture, Soil Erosion, Irrigation	282
Domestic Animals	282
Fishing	283
Hunting	283
Games	283
Geography and Science	283
Handicrafts	283
General Themes	283
Metals	284
Pottery	284
Weaving	284
Wood-Carving and Stonework	284
History	284
Africa	284
Anglo-Egyptian Sudan	284
Belgian Congo	285
East and Northeast Africa	285
North Africa	285
South Africa	285
West Africa	285
Initiation and Secret Societies	285
Languages	286
General Articles	286
Bantu Languages and Swahili	286
Bushman Languages	286

	PAGE
Hamitic and Semitic Languages	286
Pygmies' Languages	287
Sudanic Languages	287
Law	287
Magic	287
Maps	288
Marriage	288
Music	289
Negro in America	289
Personal Ornament, Clothing, Equipment	289
Physical Anthropology	289
Psychology	290
Pygmies	290
Religion	290
Social Organization	291
Trade and Transport	292
Weapons and Warfare	292

List of Periodicals and Names of Institutions Concerned with African Anthropology

A list of periodicals can never be absolutely up to date, since new ones frequently appear and old ones go out of circulation. Old periodicals appear under new names and with new addresses. The war period of 1939-45 added greatly to the task of keeping information accurate.

A student who is interested in any particular periodical will be well advised to consult the Secretary, International African Institute, Seymour House, 17 Waterloo Place, London, S.W. 1, England. Another valuable source of information is the commercial firm of Stechert-Hafner Inc., 31-37 East Tenth Street, New York 3, N. Y. Sources such as these help with titles that have not yet had time to appear in the various catalogues of serial literature.

PERIODICALS CONTAINING ARTICLES ON AFRICAN ANTHROPOLOGY

Abbreviations

AA ✓	American Anthropologist. University of California, Berkeley, California.
AAb ✓	African Abstracts. Bulletin Analitique Africaniste. The International African Institute, London. Published quarterly.
AAE x	Archivio per l'Anthropologia e l'Etnologia. Florence, Italy.
AAN ?	Afro-American Newspapers. 628 North Eutaw Street, Baltimore 1, Maryland.
AAT x	Annales Agricultures Territorios Españoles Golfo de Guinea. Madrid, Spain. See DGMC.
AC ✓	Acta Tropica.
ADL —	Accademia Dei Lince. Via Della Lungaria, Rome. Professor S. Bausani will send list of publications on African anthropology issued by the Accademia d'Italia.
AE ✓	Ancient Egypt. University College, Gower Street, London.
A et A ✓	Afrique et Asie. Paris. See L'AFA.
— x	Aequatoria. Mission Catholique, Coquilhatville, Belgian Congo.
AES ?	Africa Española. Revista de Colonización, Industria, Comercio, Interesses Morales y Materiales. Madrid, Spain.
— x	Africana. Journal of the West African Society. Newcastle-on-Tyne, England. Published quarterly.

- AESM ✓ American Ethnological Society Monographs. J. Augustin, Incorporated, 125 East 23rd Street, New York 10.
- ✓ Aethiopica. Revue Philologique. Known formerly as Aethiops. Alma Egan Hyatt Foundation, New York, and Université Catholique de Paris, Paris.
- AFA ✓ Archiv für Anthropologie. Braunschweig, Germany.
- AfAf ✓ African Affairs. The new title of the Journal of the Royal African Society. See JRAS and JAS. 18 Northumberland Avenue, London, W.C. 2.
- AFFX African Fauna and Flora. No. 6, 1935, with map and notes on Park Reserves. American Commission for International Wild Life Protection, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
- AFK ✓ Archiv für Kulturgeschichte. Leipzig and Berlin.
- AFR ✓ Archiv für Religionswissenschaft. Leipzig, Germany.
- ✓ Africa (England). Journal of the International African Institute, formerly called the International Institute of African Languages and Cultures. Seymour House, 17 Waterloo Place, London, S.W. 1. Published quarterly. Unless otherwise stated, this is the "Africa" quoted.
- ? Africa (Spain). In Spanish, illustrated; deals with Spanish possessions in Africa. Director Gonzalo Gregori, Alfonso XII, 26, Madrid.
- X African. Journal of African Affairs. African Publishing Corporation, 101 West 125th Street, New York 27.
- ? Afrika (Germany). Studien zur Auslandskunde Afrika. Berlin.
- X Afrika (Innsbruck). Austria.
- ✓ Afroamerica. Organ of the International Institute of Afroamerican Studies, Moneda 13, Mexico, D.F. Published twice a year.
- AGCP X Agencia Geral das Colónias. Lisboa, Portugal.
- ✓ Agenda. Sub-title, A Quarterly Journal of Reconstruction. Published for the London School of Economics, Southfield House, Hill Top Road, Oxford, England. Humphrey Milford, Editor. Agents in United States, Oxford University Press, 114 Fifth Avenue, New York.
- AH ✓ African Handbooks. University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia.
- AI ✓ Ars Islamica. University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan. Published twice a year.
- AIA Archaeological Institute of America. Washington Square College, New York University, New York 3.
- AJPA ✓ American Journal of Physical Anthropology. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. Published quarterly.
- AJS ✓ American Journal of Sociology. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- AJSL ✓ American Journal of Semitic Languages and Literature. University of Chicago Press, Chicago. Cambridge University Press, London. Now superseded by Journal of Near Eastern Studies.
- AMCB X Annales du Musée du Congo Belge. Brussels, Belgium.
- AMGS American Geographical Society. Broadway at 156th Street, New York 32.
- AMM ✓ Australian Museum Magazine. Sydney, Australia.
- AMP X African Morning Post. Accra, Gold Coast, Africa.
- AMS X African Music Society. Postoffice Box 6216, Johannesburg, Union of South Africa.
- AMs X Actas y Memorias. Sociedad Española de Antropología.... Serrano 121, Madrid, Spain. See IBS.

- AnAn Anthropologischer Anzeiger. Anthropologischen Instituts, Munich, Germany.
- ANL X Archaeological News Letter. Tufts College, Massachusetts.
- ANNM X Argeologiese Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum. Bloemfontein, South Africa.
- ? Anthropologie. Prague. *Paris*
- ? Anthropos. Saint Gabriel-Mödling, Vienna. *South Africa*
- Antiquity. A quarterly review of archaeology. Nursling, Southampton, England. *Gloucester*
- AO X African Observer. A monthly review covering all African affairs. 18 Warwick Street, London.
- AOS American Oriental Society. New Haven, Connecticut.
- API Associated Publishers Incorporated, 1538 Ninth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. Publish books and journals on Negro life and affairs. Specialize in school readers relating to the Negro.
- AR X Afrika Rundschau. Hamburg, Germany.
- ARGB Archiv für Rassen und Gesellschafts-biologie. Berlin.
- Asiatic Review. Woking, near London, England.
- AS African Studies; formerly Bantu Studies. Witwatersrand University Press, Johannesburg, Union of South Africa. The new name appeared on vol. 1, March, 1942.
- ASAM X Annals of the South African Museum. Cape Town, Union of South Africa.
- Astrida. See Servir and BJTI.
- ASp X Annales Spiritaines. 30 Rue Lhomond, Paris. Published approximately monthly.
- AT X African Transcripts. University Museum, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia. Published bi-monthly.
- ATM X Annals of the Transvaal Museum. Pretoria, South Africa.
- AW African World and Cape Cairo Express. Salisbury House, London Wall, London.
- AWS African Welfare Series. Oxford University Press, London.
- BA Baessler-Archiv. Königlichen Museums für Völkerkunde, Berlin.
- BAAE Bulletin Association Anciens Études. Université Coloniale Belgique, Leopoldville, Belgian Congo.
- BAAS British Association for Advancement of Science. Burlington House, London, W. 1.
- BAOF Bulletin du Comité d'Études Historiques et Scientifiques de l'Afrique Occidentale Française. Gorée, Senegal, West Africa.
- Baptist Quarterly. 4 Southampton Row, London, W.C. 1.
- BCGP Boletim Cultural da Guiné Portuguesa. Lisbon, Portugal. First issue January, 1946.
- BDM Bulletin des Missions. Abbaye de Saint-Andre-les, Bruges, Belgium.
- B de SEC Bulletin de la Société d'Études Camerounaises. Doula, Cameroons. Published quarterly.
- B du CEPSI Bulletin du Centre d'Étude des Problèmes Sociaux Indigènes. B.P. 1621, Elisabethville, Belgian Congo.
- BECB Bibliographie Ethnographique du Congo Belge, Musée du Congo Belge, Brussels, 1932, contains a list of periodicals. Published at irregular intervals.
- BELA Bibliotheca Ethnologica Linguistica Africana. Innsbruck, Innallee, Austria.
- BHM Bulletin of the History of Medicine. American Association of the History of Medicine, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland.
- BIE Bulletin de l'Institut d'Égypte. L'Institut Française d'Archéologie Orientale, Cairo.

- BIEC Bulletin de l'Institut d'Études Centrafricaines. Gouverneur Général de l'Afrique Equatoriale Française, Brazzaville, French Equatorial Africa.
- BIFAN Bulletin de l'Institut Française d'Afrique Noire. Dakar, Senegal, West Africa.
- BIN Bulletin of International News. Royal Institute of International Affairs, Chatham House, St. James' Square, London, S.W. 1.
- Biometrika. University College, London.
- BIRCB Bulletin Institut Royal Colonial Belge (Séances). Brussels.
- BIS British Information Services. 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York. Write for list of reports on British dominions and dependencies. The library has a free loan service.
- BJID Bulletin des Juridictions Indigènes et du Droit Coutumier Congolaise. Supplément à la Revue Juridique du Congo Belge, Société d'Études Juridiques du Katanga. B.P. 6000, Elisabethville, Belgian Congo. Published bi-monthly or when there is sufficient material in hand.
- BJP British Journal of Psychology. Cambridge University Press, Fetter Lane, London E.C. 4.
- BJTI Bulletin de Jurisprudence des Tribunaux Indigènes de Ruanda-Urundi. Published by l'Association des Anciens Elèves d'Astrida, twice yearly. Address Le Gouverneur du Ruanda-Urundi, Belgian Congo.
- BLELO Bibliothèque de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. Librairie Orientaliste, Paul Geuthner, 13 Rue Jacob, Paris.
- BM Bantu Mirror. Bulawayo, Southern Rhodesia, South Africa. Published weekly.
- BMC Burlington Magazine for Connoisseurs. 16A St. James' Street, London, S.W. 1.
- BMNH Bulletin de la Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle. 57 Rue Cuvier, Paris.
- BMSA Bulletins et Mémoires de la Société d'Anthropologie de Paris. Masson et Cie, Librairies de l'Académie de Médecine, Boulevard Saint Germain, Paris.
- B of ASA Bureau of Archaeology of South Africa. Department of the Interior, Pretoria, Union of South Africa.
- Brousse. Association des Amis de l'Art Indigène du Congo Belge. Léopoldville, Belgian Congo.
- BS Bantu Studies. Called African Studies since March, 1942. University of Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, Union of South Africa.
- BSAP Bulletins de la Société d'Anthropologie de Paris. 120 Boulevard Saint Germain, Paris.
- BSGA Bulletin de la Société de Géographie d'Alger et de l'Afrique du Nord. 5 Rue Clouzel, Algiers, Algeria, North Africa.
- BSGI Bollettino della Societa Geografica Italiana. Villa Celemontana, Rome, Italy.
- BSGL Bolletino Sociedad de Geographia de Lisboa. Lisbon, Portugal. See also S de GL.
- BSI Bulletin des Séances. Institut Royal Colonial Belge, 7 Place Royal, Brussels. Printed at 112 Rue de Louvain, Brussels. Published three times a year.
- BSNG Bulletin de la Société Neuchâteloise de Géographie. Neuchâtel, Switzerland.
- BSOS Bulletin of the School of African and Oriental Studies. Vandon House, Vandon Street, London, S.W. 1.
- BSPF Bulletin de la Société Préhistorique Française. 250 Rue Saint Jacques, Paris.
- BSRBG Bulletin de la Société Royal Belge de Géographie. Brussels, Belgium.

- BSRC Bulletin de la Société des Recherches Congolaises. Brazzaville, Afrique Equatoriale Française.
- BSSN Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles au Maroc. Editor, E. Larose, 11 Rue Victor-Cousin, Paris.
- BZK Beiträge zur Kolonialforschung. This is a series of volumes that appeared during 1942-43, edited by Dr. G. Wolff and published by Dietrich Reimer, Berlin. Six regular and three special issues have been published to date. Each volume contains articles by various contributors.
- CAC Crown Agents for the Colonies. Millbank, London, S.W. 1. Publish handbooks and pamphlets relating to British possessions in Africa.
- CC Common Cause. A Journal of One World. University of Chicago Press. Published monthly.
- C du M Connaissance du Monde. 3 Avenue Sully-Prudhomme, Paris.
- Cahiers d'Art. 14 Rue du Dragon, Paris. Published at irregular intervals.
- CEA Cuadernos de Estudios Africanos. Instituto de Estudios Politicos, F. J. Conde, Director. Plaza de la Marina, Española, 8, Madrid, Spain.
- CEGP Centro de Estudios da Guiné Portuguesa. Bissau, Portuguese Guiné.
- CG Common Ground. Common Council for American Unity, Princeton University Press, 222 Fourth Avenue, New York.
- CIAA Congrès International d'Anthropologie et d'Archéologie Préhistoriques. 120 Boulevard Saint Germain, Paris.
- CJ de l'AOF Coutumiers Juridiques de l'Afrique Occidentale Française. Publications du Comité d'Études Historiques et Scientifiques de l'Afrique Occidentale Française. Editor, E. Larose, 11 Rue Victor-Cousin, Paris.
- Commentary. 34 West 33rd Street, New York 1.
- CMN Congo Mission News. Coquilhatville, Belgian Congo.
- CNB Colonial News Bulletin. Institute of Education, University of London.
- CO Church Overseas. An Anglican review of missionary activities. Church House, Westminster, London, S.W. 1.
- COP Commercial Opinion. Union of South Africa Association of Chambers of Commerce, Postoffice Box 566, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Congo. 21 Rue de la Limite, Brussels, Belgium. Published monthly.
- Congo Illustré. Bureau Rédaction Administration, 13 Rue Brederodé, Brussels, Belgium.
- Corona. A monthly journal of the British Colonial Service. HMSO, Postoffice Box 569, London, S.E. 1.
- Crisis. A Record of the Darker Races. Official organ for the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People. 69 Fifth Avenue, New York 3.
- DE Das Eingeborenrecht. Stuttgart, Germany.
- DGMC Direccion General de Marruecos y Colonias. Avenida del Generalismo, 4, Madrid, Spain.
- EA East Africa. 91 Great Titchfield Street, London, W. 1.
- EAMJ East African Medical Journal. Nairobi, Kenya Colony, East Africa.
- EAR East Africa and Rhodesia. 66 Great Russell Street, London W.C. 1. Weekly.
- EAS East African Standard. A daily newspaper with a weekly edition. Postoffice Box 380, Nairobi, Kenya Colony, Africa.

- EC Ethnologia Cranmorensis. Cranmore Ethnographical Museum, Walden Road, Chiselhurst, England.
- ECa Études Camerounaises, formerly B de SEC. Duala, Cameroons. *See* NoAf. Published twice yearly.
- EG Economic Geography. Clark University, Concord, New Hampshire.
- EGu Études Guinéennes. Conakry, French Guinea, West Africa.
- Empire. Fabian Colonial Bureau, 11 Dartmouth Street, London, S.W. 1.
- ES Etnologischer Studier. Göteborgs Museum, Sweden.
- EsAf Estudios Afrocubanos. Revista de la Sociedad de Estudios Afrocubanos, Cuba 205, La Habana, Republica de Cuba.
- Etnografia. Editor, Professor R. Cosso. Istituto Orientale, Naples, Italy.
- EtAn Etnologischer Anzeiger. Stuttgart, Germany.
- Ethnos. Statens Etnografiska Museum, Stockholm, Sweden.
- FA Foreign Affairs. Council on Foreign Relations, Inc., 58 East 68th Street, New York 21. Published quarterly.
- FCW Foreign Commerce Weekly. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Washington, D.C.
- FF Free France. A magazine of French colonial policy. French Press and Information Service, Washington Branch, International Labor Office, 734 Jackson Place, Washington 6, D.C.
- FHP Fort Hare Papers. Prepared at South African Native College, Lovedale, South Africa. Fort Hare University Press, Cape Town, South Africa. Issued at irregular intervals.
- FL Folk-Lore. 265 High Holborn, London. Published quarterly.
- FPR Foreign Policy Reports. New York Foreign Policy Association, 22 East 38th Street, New York.
- FUP Fisk University Publications. Monthly summaries of events and trends in race relations, prepared for the American Missionary Association by the Social Science Institute, Nashville, Tennessee.
- GCR Gold Coast Review. Government Printing Office, Accra, Gold Coast, West Africa.
- Genese. Written and edited by Africans. Rufisque, Senegal, West Africa.
- GJ Geographical Journal. Royal Geographical Society, London, S.W. 1.
- Globus. *See* PM.
- GL Grands Lacs. Revue mensuelle des missionnaires d'Afrique, Namur, Belgium.
- GR Geographical Review. American Geographical Society, Broadway at 156th Street, New York.
- GSNI Geographical Section, Naval Intelligence Division. Handbooks dealing with Portuguese East Africa, Kenya, Tanganyika and other regions. Her Majesty's Stationery Office, Kingsway, London.
- GU Geographie Universelle. Published under the direction of P. Vidal de la Blache and L. Gallois. Librairie Armand Colin, Paris.
- HAS Harvard African Studies. Peabody Museum, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
- HB Human Biology. Baltimore, Maryland. Published quarterly.
- HERE Hastings Encyclopaedia of Religion and Ethics. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York, and T. and T. Clark, Edinburgh, Scotland.
- Hesperis. Contains studies of Berbers of Morocco and Algeria. Librairie Larose, 11 Rue Victor-Cousin, Paris.
- HMSO Her Majesty's Stationery Office, Kingsway, London. Publishes many reports on education, commerce, social conditions. Lists on application. Many Colonial Office reports were published in

1948. Write also to Government Printers in Nairobi, Kenya; Lusaka, Northern Rhodesia; and other capital cities in British Colonies.

- HP Human Problems. Journal of Rhodes Livingstone Institute, Livingstone, Northern Rhodesia.
- HS Hakluyt Society. Agent, B. Quaritch, 11 Grafton Street, London. Many volumes, dealing with the early exploration of Africa.
- HU Abhandlungen des Hamburgischen Kolonialinstituts. University of Hamburg, Hamburg, Germany.
- IA International Affairs. The Royal Institute of International Affairs. Chatham House, St. James' Square, London, S.W. 1. Published quarterly.
- IAFE Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie. Leiden, Holland.
- IAI International African Institute, formerly International Institute of African Languages and Cultures. 17 Waterloo Place, London, S.W. 1.
- IBLA Publications de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes. 12 Rue Djemâa El Haoua, Tunis, Tunisia. Published quarterly.
- IBS Instituto Bernardino de Sahagun, de Antropologia y Etnografia, Serrano 121, Madrid, Spain.
- ICI Istituto Italiano Coloniale, Via Merulana, Rome.
- IEN Intercultural Education News. Service Bureau for Intercultural Education, 119 West 57th Street, New York 19.
- IIA Istituto Italiano Antropologia, Citta Universitario, Rome.
- ILN Illustrated London News. 1 New Oxford Street, London, W.C. 1.
- ILR International Labour Review. 734 Jackson Place, Washington 6, D.C. Published monthly.
- INS Interracial News Service. Department of Race Relations, Federal Council of Churches, 297 Fourth Avenue, New York.
- I per L'O Instituts per l'Oriente, Via Lucrezio Caro 67, Rome.
- IR Interracial Review. Deals with social problems of Negroes in America. Catholic Interracial Council, 20 Vesey Street, New York.
- IRCB Institut Royal Colonial Belge (Séances). Brussels, Belgium.
- IRM International Review of Missions. Oxford University Press, London. Published quarterly.
- IRMI Islamic Review and Muslim India. The Mosque, Woking, England. Published monthly.
- ISR Istituto Storico Religioso. Citta Universitario, Rome.
- JAA ✓ Journal of African Administration. African Studies Branch of the Colonial Office, Church House, Great Smith Street, London, S.W. 1.
- JAFL Journal of American Folklore. American Folklore Society, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- JAI Journal of the Anthropological Institute. London. See JRAI.
- JAOS Journal of the American Oriental Society. New Haven, Connecticut.
- JAS — Journal of the African Society. Later was entitled Journal of the Royal African Society. Now called African Affairs. 22 Queen Anne's Gate, London, S.W. 1.
- JEA Journal of Egyptian Archaeology. The Egypt Exploration Society, 13 Tavistock Square, London, W.C. 1.
- JDR Journal of Dental Research. International Association for Dental Research. Mount Royal and Guilford Avenues, Baltimore 2, Maryland.
- JEAU Journal of East Africa and Uganda Natural History Society. Office of the East African Standard, Postoffice Box 216, Nairobi, Kenya, East Africa.

- JME Journal des Missions Évangéliques. 102 Boulevard Arago, Paris.
- JNE Journal of Negro Education. A quarterly review of problems incident to the education of Negroes. Bureau of Educational Research, Howard University, Washington, D.C.
- JNES Journal of Near Eastern Studies. Formerly American Journal of Semitic Languages and Literature. University of Chicago.
- JNH Journal of Negro History. Editor, C. G. Woodson. The Association for the Study of Negro Life and History, Inc., 1538 Ninth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.
- JPEK Jahrbuch für Prähistorische und Ethnographische Kunst. Leipzig, Germany.
- JRAI Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. 21 Bedford Square, London. For volumes published before the year 1907, *see* JAI. The Institute also publishes *Man*, a monthly journal, and *Occasional Papers*.
- JRAS Journal of the Royal African Society. *See* JAS. Now entitled *African Affairs*.
- JRD Journal of Race Development. Now entitled *Journal of International Relations* (beginning with vol. 9, 1918-19). Clark University, Worcester, Massachusetts.
- JSA Journal de la Société des Africanistes. 61 Rue de Buffon, Paris.
- JVFE Jahresbericht des Vereins für Erdkunde. Dresden, Germany.
- KO Kongo-Overzee. Tijdschrift voor en over Belgisch Kongo, Ruanda-Urundi en aanpalende Gewesten. 34 Brusselschesteenx, Melle bij Gent, Holland. Published bi-monthly.
- KR Kolonial Rundschau. Potsdamerstrasse 97, Berlin, W. 35, Germany. Now merged with MDS.
- L'AF L'Afrique Française. Contains articles on education, ethnology, administration, and commerce in French possessions in Africa. 21 Rue Cassette, Paris.
- L'AFA L'Afrique et l'Asie. Revue Politique Sociale et Économique et le Bulletin des Anciens du Centre des Hautes Études d'Administration Musulmane. Imprimerie Administrative Centrale, 8 Rue de Furstenberg, Paris.
- L'AI L'Africa Italiana. Bollettino della Società Africana, 219 Via Duomo, Naples, Italy.
- Language. Journal of the Linguistic Society of America, Baltimore, Maryland.
- L'Anthropologie. Librairies de l'Académie de Médecine, 120 Boulevard Saint Germain, Paris.
- LeCI Le Congo Illustré. Elisabethville, Belgian Congo.
- L'Ethnographie. Société d'Ethnographie de Paris, Librairie Orientaliste, Paul Geuthner, 12 Rue Vavin, Paris.
- LG La Géographie. La Société de Géographie, 10 Avenue d'Iéna, Paris.
- L'Homme. Cahiers d'Ethnologie, de Géographie et de Linguistique. École Pratique des Hautes Études, The Sorbonne, Paris.
- Lovania. Organ of the Old Students of the Roman Catholic University of Louvain. Elisabethville, Belgian Congo. Published quarterly.
- LNR League of Nations Reports. Columbia University Press, New York, and 124 Wellington Street, Ottawa, Canada.
- LRDM La Revue de Madagascar. Comité de Madagascar, Paris.
- LRG La Revue de Géographie Humaine et d'Ethnologie. 5 Rue Sébastien-Bottin, Paris.
- MAAA Memoirs of the American Anthropological Association. University of California, Berkeley, California.

- MA Mensário Administrativo. Publicação de Assuntos de Interesse Colonial, Caixa Postal, 1237 Luanda, Angola, West Africa. Published bi-monthly.
- MAES Monographs of the American Ethnological Society. New York.
- MAFS Memoirs of the American Folklore Society. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- MAG Mitteilungen der Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien. Burg-ring 7, Vienna, Austria.
- Makerere. Makerere College, Kampala, Uganda, East Africa. Published three times a year.
- Man. Royal Anthropological Institute, 21 Bedford Square, London, W.C. 1. Published monthly.
- MC Missions Catholiques. Lyons and Paris, France.
- MCol Monde Coloniale. 37 Rue Marbeuf, Paris.
- MDS Mitteilungen aus den Deutschen Schutzgebieten. E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 68-71 Kochstrasse, Berlin. Published twice a year.
- MEJ Middle East Journal. Middle East Institute, Washington, D.C.
- MFOM Ministère de la France d'Outre Mer. Service d'Information, 159 Boulevard Haussmann, Paris.
- MIE Mémoires de l'Institut d'Égypte. E. and R. Schindler, Cairo, Egypt.
- MIF d'AN Mémoires de l'Institut Française de l'Afrique Noire. Dakar, Senegal, West Africa.
- MIRCB Mémoires de l'Institut Royal Colonial Belge, Section des Sciences, Morales et Politiques. Brussels, Belgium.
- MJ Museum Journal. University of Pennsylvania Museum, Philadelphia.
- MM Mensch en Maatschappij. National Bureau for Anthropology, Gröningen, Holland.
- MPE Museo Preistorico et Etnografico. Via Collegio Romano 26, Rome. Director Tullio Tentori and Professor R. Boccassino will supply list of publications.
- Moçambique. Documentario trimestre. Lourenço Marques, Portuguese East Africa.
- MSA Monographs on Social Anthropology. London School of Economics and Political Science, London.
- MSAP Mémoires de la Société d'Anthropologie de Paris. 120 Boulevard Saint Germain, Paris.
- MSFO Mitteilungen des Seminars für Orientalischen Sprachen. Berlin.
- MSSN Mémoires de la Société des Sciences Naturelles du Maroc. Editor, E. Larose, 11 Rue Victor-Cousin, Paris.
- MW Moslem World. A Christian review of current events and literature. Missionary Review Publishing Company, 156 Fifth Avenue, New York. Published quarterly.
- NA New Africa. Council on African Affairs, 23 West 26th Street, New York 10.
- Nada. Native Affairs Department, Salisbury, Southern Rhodesia, South Africa.
- NAM Neue Allgemeine Missionszeitschrift. Grillparzerstrasse, 15 Berlin Steglitz, Germany.
- Nature. Macmillan and Company Ltd., St. Martin's Street, London, W.C. 2.
- ND Negro Digest. A magazine of Negro comment. 5619 South State Street, Chicago 21, Illinois.
- NF Nigerian Field. The Journal of the Nigerian Field Society, Enugu, Nigeria, West Africa. H. F. and G. Witherby, 326 High Holborn, London, W.C. 1. Published quarterly.

- NGM National Geographic Magazine. Contains popular, well-illustrated articles. Washington, D.C.
- NH Natural History. Contains popularly written and well-illustrated articles. American Museum of Natural History, New York.
- NHB Negro History Bulletin. The Association for the Study of Negro Life and History, Inc., 1538 Ninth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.
- Nigeria. Education Department, Lagos, Nigeria, West Africa.
- NJ Nyasaland Journal. The Hetherwick Press, Church of Scotland Mission, Blantyre, Nyasaland.
- NoAf Notes Africaines. Bulletin d'Information et de Correspondance Institut Française d'Afrique Noire. Published at Dakar, Senegal, West Africa, and at Duala, Cameroons.
- NPN Northern Provinces News. Government Printing Office, Kaduna, Nigeria, West Africa. Known locally as Jarida. Articles published in English, Hausa, and Arabic.
- NT Nigerian Teacher. West Africa Publicity Ltd., Lagos, Nigeria, West Africa.
- NYB Negro Year Book. Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institution, Alabama.
- OC Open Court. Open Court Publishing Company, Chicago, Illinois. Published quarterly.
- OE Oversea Education. Oxford University Press, Amen House E.C. 4, London.
- OM Outre-Mer. Revue Général de Colonisation. Librairie Larose, 11 Rue Victor-Cousin, Paris.
- Opportunity. The National Urban League for Social Service among Negroes, 1133 Broadway, New York 10.
- Phylon. The Atlanta University review of race and culture. Box 356, Atlanta, Georgia.
- PA Présence Africaine. Written and edited by Negroes, and dedicated to the cause of the black race. 16 Rue Henri-Barbusse, Paris. Published monthly.
- PM Petermann's Mitteilungen. Vereinigt mit der Zeitschrift Globus. Justus Perthes, Gotha, Germany.
- PPM Papers of the Peabody Museum. Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
- PQ Political Quarterly. Macmillan and Co. Ltd., St. Martin's Lane, London, W.C. 2.
- PrM Primitive Man. Bulletin of the Catholic Anthropological Conference. Washington 17, D.C. Published quarterly.
- PRSA Proceedings of the Rhodesian Science Association. Contains many contributions to South African archaeology. Bulawayo, Southern Rhodesia.
- PSR Phelps-Stokes Reports. Many of these relate to African problems. 101 Park Avenue, New York.
- QBSAL Quarterly Bulletin of the South African Library. Cape Town, South Africa.
- RAn Revue Anthropologique. Librairie Emile Nourry, 62 Rue des Écoles, Paris.
- RAr Revue Archéologique. Librairie Leroux, 28 Rue Bonaparte, Paris.
- RASH Revue Africaine Société Historique Algérienne. Algiers, Algeria, North Africa.
- RC Recherches Congolaises. Brazzaville, French Equatorial Africa.
- RDA Revista di Antropologia. Contains articles on the ethnology and physical anthropology of Italian Africa. Società Romana di Antropologia, Istituto Italiano di Antropologia, Rome.
- R de M Revue de Madagascar. Antananarivo, Madagascar.

- R di B Revista Española di Biología. Sociedad Española de Historia Natural, Madrid, Spain.
- RE Revue d'Ethnographie. 22 Rue Bonaparte, Paris.
- REES Revue des Études Ethnographiques et Sociologiques. Librairie Paul Geuthner, 68 Rue Mazarine, Paris.
- REI Revue des Études Islamique. Formerly Revue du Monde Musulmane. Librairie Orientaliste, Paul Geuthner, 13 Rue Jacob, Paris.
- RES Revue d'Ethnographie et de Sociologie. 28 Rue Bonaparte, Paris.
- ReS Catalogue of the Royal Empire Society. The society publishes catalogues and bibliographies. Northumberland Avenue, London, W.C.
- REVA Rechtsverhältnisse von Eingeborenen Völkern in Afrika und Ozeania. Berlin.
- RGHE Revue Géographie Humaine et d'Ethnologie. 5 Rue Sebastien-Bottin, Paris.
- RHR Revue de l'Histoire des Religions. Librairie Ernest Leroux, 28 Rue Bonaparte, Paris.
- RiEt Riksmuseets Etnografiska Avdelning. Smärre Meddelanden, Stockholm, Sweden.
- RLIJ Rhodes-Livingstone Institute Journal. Livingstone, Northern Rhodesia, South Africa.
- RLIP Rhodes-Livingstone Institute Papers. Livingstone, Northern Rhodesia, South Africa.
- RR Race Relations. Official journal of the South African Institute of Race Relations, Postoffice Box 1176, Johannesburg, Union of South Africa. Published six times a year.
- RRN Race Relation News. South African Institute of Race Relations, Postoffice Box 97, Johannesburg, Union of South Africa.
- RS Revue Scientifique. Paris.
- RSA Rhodesia Scientific Association. Issues Proceedings and Transactions. Salisbury, Southern Rhodesia.
- RSE Ressegna di Studi Etiopici. Ministero dell' Africa Italiana in collaboration with Italiana Reale Accademia, Rome.
- RSR Recherches de Science Religieuse. 5 Place Saint François Xavier, Paris.
- RT Round Table. A quarterly review of the politics of the British Empire. Macmillan and Co., St. Martin's Street, London, W.C. 2.
- RTS Religious Tract Society. Issues publications concerning African languages. 4 Bouverie Street, London, E.C. 4.
- SAAB South African Archaeological Bulletin. South African Archaeological Society, Postoffice Box 31, Claremont, Cape Town, South Africa.
- SAAS South African Archaeological Society.
- SAIRR South African Institute of Race Relations. Johannesburg, Union of South Africa.
- SAJE South African Journal of Economics. P. S. King and Son, Orchard House, 14 Great Smith Street, London, S.W. 1. Published quarterly.
- SAJS South African Journal of Science. Contains reports of the South African Association for the Advancement of Science. Johannesburg, Union of South Africa.
- SALJ South African Law Journal. Grahamstown, Union of South Africa.
- SAO South African Outlook. Lovedale, Union of South Africa. Published monthly.
- SAPL South African Public Library. Published a Handbook of South African periodicals, 1946. Cape Town, Union of South Africa.

- SAS School of African Studies. A source for books and pamphlets on African anthropology. The University of Cape Town, Union of South Africa.
- S de GL Sociedad de Geografia de Lisboa. Lisbon, Portugal.
- SER Statistical and Economic Review. United Africa Company Ltd., Unilever House, Blackfriars, London, E.C. 4.
- Servir. The publication of Astrida (a scientific organization), Ruanda-Urundi, Belgian Congo.
- SGN Sociedad Geográfica Nacional. Previously known as Sociedad Española de Geografía Commercial and Sociedad Española de Africanistas y Colonistas. Madrid, Spain.
- SJA Southwestern Journal of Anthropology. Contains an occasional article on African subjects. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- SLS Sierra Leone Studies. Government Press, Freetown, Sierra Leone, West Africa.
- SM Scientific Monthly. The Science Press, Lancaster, Pennsylvania.
- SME Société des Missions Évangéliques. 102 Boulevard Arago, Paris.
- SMS Serial Map Service. Dunham's Lane, Letchworth, Hertfordshire, England. Published monthly.
- SNR Sudan Notes and Records. A publication of the Sudan Government. Wellington House, Buckingham Gate, London, S.W. 1.
- SR Sociological Review. Institute of Sociology, Manchester, England.
- ST South Today. Clayton, Georgia.
- TC Togo-Cameroun. L'Agence Economique de Territoires Africains, 27 Boulevard des Italiens, Paris. Published monthly.
- TMIE Travaux et Mémoires de l'Institut d'Ethnologie. Université de Paris, Musée de l'Homme, Place du Trocadero, Paris.
- TNR Tanganyika Notes and Records. The Secretariat, Dar es Salaam, Tanganyika Territory. Published twice a year.
- TNYAS Transactions of the New York Academy of Sciences. 79th Street and Central Park West, New York 24.
- TRS Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa. Cape Town, Union of South Africa. *See* TSA.
- TSA Transactions of the South African Philosophical Society. Cape Town, Union of South Africa. Name changed in 1909. *See* TRS.
- UE United Empire. The journal of the Royal Empire Society. Contains articles on trade, policies, education in British possessions. Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., Parker Street, London, W.C.
- UJ Uganda Journal. Contains articles on history, natural history and ethnology. Journal of the Uganda Literary and Scientific Society, Kampala, Uganda, East Africa. Distributor, Oxford University Press, London, E.C. 4.
- UN United Nations Reports. Lake Success, New York. Sales agents: Columbia University Press, New York 27; HMSO, London, etc.
- U of SA Union of South Africa Government Information Office, 500 Fifth Avenue, New York 18.
- VC Vétérans Coloniales. Brussels, Belgium.
- V du C Voix du Congolaise. B. P. Kalina, Léopoldville, Belgian Congo. Published bi-monthly.
- VRS Van Riebeeck Society, Cape Town, Union of South Africa. The society publishes historical documents and reprints of rare books. London agent is F. Edwards, 83 High Street, Marylebone, London.
- WA West Africa. West Africa Publishing Company, London. Published monthly.
- Waf World Affairs. The London Institute of World Affairs, Pict's Close, Princess Risborough, England. Published quarterly.

- WAR West African Review. West African Newspapers Ltd., 38 Chancery Lane, London, W.C. 2.
- WPG Willing's Press Guide. Willing House, 356-364 Gray's Inn Road, London.
- WT World Today. Royal Institute of International Affairs, Chatham House, 10 St. James' Square, London, S.W. 1.
- WTRL Wellcome Tropical Research Laboratories Reports. Contain articles on Sudanese and Nilotic tribes, tropical diseases, and natural history. Gordon Memorial College, Khartum, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.
- YT Ymer Tidskrift. Svenska Sällskapet for Anthropologi och Geografi, Stockholm, Sweden.
- Zaire. Revue Congolaise. Directors N. de Cleene et G. Malengreau. 163 Rue du Trone, Brussels, Belgium. Published monthly except August and September.
- ZFAO Zeitschrift für Afrikanischen und Ozeanische Sprache. Berlin.
- ZFE Zeitschrift für Ethnologie. Berlin.
- ZFMA Zeitschrift für Morphologie und Anthropologie. Stuttgart, Germany.
- ZFR Zeitschrift für Rassenkunde. Breslau, Germany.
- ZFVR Zeitschrift für Vergleichende Rechtswissenschaft. Stuttgart, Germany.

Classification of Periodicals by Regions

BELGIAN CONGO

Aequatoria	BSRC
AMCB	CMN
BAAE	Congo
B du CEPSE	Congo Illustré
BECB	KO
BIRCB	Lovania
BJID	MIRCB
BJTI	RC
Brousse	Servir
BSI	VC
BSRBG	V du C

BRITISH TERRITORY

If a journal is regionally specialized, a note has been made to that effect; e.g., Nigeria, Uganda.

AfAf	Nigeria
Africa (England)	NJ
Agenda	NPN: Nigeria
AMP: Gold Coast	NT: Nigeria
AS: South Africa	PRSA: Southern Rhodesia
ASAM: South Africa	QBSAL
ATM: South Africa	RLIJ: Northern Rhodesia
AW: South Africa	RLIP
B of ASA: South Africa	RSA: Southern Rhodesia
BIS	SAAB: South Africa
BM: South Africa	SAIRR: South Africa
BS: South Africa	SAJE: South Africa
CAC	SAJS: South Africa
COP: South Africa	SALJ: South Africa
EA: East Africa	SAO: South Africa
EAMJ: East Africa	SAS: South Africa
EAS: East Africa	SL: Sierra Leone
FHP	SNR: Anglo-Egyptian Sudan
GCR: Gold Coast	TNR: Tanganyika
Genese: Senegal	TRS: South Africa
GSNI: East Africa	TSA
HMSO	UJ: Uganda
JAA	U of SA: South Africa
JEAU: Uganda; East Africa	VRS: South Africa
Makerere: Uganda	WA: West Africa
Nada: Southern Rhodesia	WAR: West Africa
NF: Nigeria	WTRL: Anglo-Egyptian Sudan

FRENCH TERRITORY

Unless a region is specified, the periodical is concerned with French colonial interests in several parts of Africa.

ASp	IBLA: Algeria, Morocco, Tunisia. No.
BAOF	45, 1949, contains a list of
BIEC: French Equatorial Africa	French periodicals relating to
BIFAN	North Africa.
B de SEC: Cameroons	L'AF
CJ de l'AOF: French West Africa	MFOM
ECa: Cameroons	NoAf: French West Africa
EGu: French Guinea	OM
FF	RASH
	TMIE: Chiefly French West Africa

GERMAN TERRITORY (*Formerly*)

Only a few periodicals in German are locally specialized, but many of wide general interest contain articles on Africa.

BZK	TC
HU	

ITALIAN TERRITORY (*Formerly*)

See also North Africa

ADL	ISR
Aethiopica: Abyssinia	L'AI
BSGI	MPE
Etnografia	RSE: Abyssinia
ICI	

NORTH AFRICA

Spanish, French, and former Italian possessions. The region includes Rio de Oro, Morocco, Algeria, Tunisia, Tripolitania, Libya, Cyrenaica, and Egypt (independent).

AJSL	JEA: Egypt
BIE: Egypt	JNES: Egypt
BSGA	MEJ: Egypt
BSSN: Morocco	MIE: Egypt
Etnografia: Italian interests	MSSN: Morocco
Hesperis: French	MW
IBLA	REI
IRMI	

PORTUGUESE TERRITORY

Periodicals in Portuguese deal with Angola (Portuguese West Africa), Portuguese Guiné, and Portuguese East Africa.

AGCP	MA: Angola
BCGP: Portuguese Guiné	Mocambique: Portuguese East Africa
BSGL	S de GL
CEGP	

SPANISH TERRITORY

See also under North Africa

AAT
AES
Africa (Spain)
AMS
CEA

DGMC
IBS
R di B
SGN

Classification by Names of Authors

A

ABBO, H., LEBEUF, J. P., AND RODINSON, M.

1949. Coutumes du Mandara, northern Cameroun. BIFAN, vol. 11, pp. 471-490.

ABDOU SERPOS, T.

1943. Une procédé de divination au Dahomey; la gourde pendule. BIFAN, vol. 5, pp. 122-125.

ABRAHAM, R. C.

1940. The Tiv people. CAC, London.

ACLAND, P. B. E.

1932. Notes on the camel in the eastern Sudan. SNR, vol. 15, pp. 119-150, plates.

ADAMS, R. F. G.

1947. A new African language and script. Africa, vol. 17, pp. 24-34.

ADDISON, F.

1929. Temple of Taharqa at Kawa. SNR, vol. 12, pp. 85-90, plates.

1930. A Christian site near Khartoum. SNR, vol. 13, pp. 285-287, plates.

ADELER, C. DE

1939. Coutume maure. CJ de l'AOF, tome 2, pp. 373-400.

ADJEI, A.

1943. Mortuary usages of the Gã people of the Gold Coast. AA, vol. 45, pp. 34-98.

ADMINISTRATION, EAST AFRICA

1947. Report of the Development Committee, Colony and Protectorate of Kenya. Government Press, Nairobi, Kenya.

AFRICAN, J. L.

1896-98. Description de l'Afrique. 3 vols. Paris.

AHMAD KHAN, S.

1946. The Indian in South Africa. 596 pp. Allahabad, India.

AINSLIE, J. R.

1937. A list of plants used in native medicine in Nigeria. Imperial Forestry Institute, Oxford, England.

AKPATA, A.

1937. Benin, notes on altars and bronze heads. EC, no. 3, 8 pp., well illustrated.

ALBERTS, A. S., (*Editor*)

1951. Tribal, folk, and café music of West Africa, with text and commentaries.
475 Fifth Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.

ALBREICH, J. C.

1948. El tatuaje en Marruccos. *Africa* (Madrid), nos. 75-76, pp. 129-130, illustrated.

ALCOBE, S.

1947. The physical anthropology of the West Saharan nomads. *Man*, vol. 47, no. 160. Short bibliography.

ALLAN, W.

1949. Studies in African land usage in Northern Rhodesia. *RLIP*, no. 15, 85 pp.

ALLAN, W., AND OTHERS

1948. Land holding and land usage among the Plateau Tonga of Mazabuka District. A reconnaissance survey in 1945. *RLIP*, no. 14, 192 pp.

ALLISON, P. A.

1944. A Yoruba carver. *Nigeria*, no. 22, pp. 49-50, illustrated.

ALMASY, L. E. D'

1930. By motor car from Wadi Halfa to Cairo. *SNR*, vol. 13, pp. 269-278.

AMMAR, A., AND OTHERS

1947. The unity of the Nile Valley, its geographical bases and its manifestation in history. 98 pp. Government Printer, Cairo, Egypt.

AMOO, J. W. A.

1946. The effect of western influence on Akan marriage. *Africa*, vol. 16, pp. 228-237.

ANDERSON, C.

1937. The domestic sheep and its origin. *AMM*, vol. 6, pp. 200-204.

ANNA, M.

1938. The Mweso game among the Basoga. *PrM*, vol. 11, pp. 71-73.

ANONYMOUS

1929. Trial of a Jur witch doctor. *SNR*, vol. 12, pp. 99-101.
1938. The Beni Society of Tanganyika Territory. *PrM*, vol. 11, pp. 74-81.
1939. Italy in East Africa. *JRAS*, vol. 38, p. 46.
1946. Color policy in South Africa. *RT*, vol. 37, pp. 29-34.
1948a. Development plans for Basutoland. *Africa*, vol. 18, pp. 49-50.
1948b. From Ibo Land to the Sonkwala Mountains. *Nigeria*, no. 28, pp. 87-157, illustrated.
1949. Art on the drying field. *Nigeria*, no. 30, pp. 325-330. Includes dyeing techniques.

APPIA, B.

1931. La représentation humaine dans les dessins d'enfants noirs. *BIFAN*, vol. 1, pp. 405-411.
1940. Superstitions guinéennes et senegalaises. *BIFAN*, vol. 2, pp. 358-395.
1943. Masques de Guinée française et de Casamance. *JSA*, vol. 13, pp. 153-182.

ARKELL, A. J.

- 1932a. Fung origins. SNR, vol. 15, pp. 201-250.
- 1932b. Roman coins at Sennar. SNR, vol. 15, p. 271.
- 1936-37. Darfur antiquities. Part I: Ain Farah. SNR, vol. 19, pp. 301-312, with plates. Part II: The Tora palaces in Turra. SNR, vol. 20, pp. 91-106.
- 1937. Rock pictures in northern Darfur. SNR, vol. 20, pp. 281-288.
- 1939. Some North African finger rings, illustrating the connection of the Tuareg with the 'Ankh' of ancient Egypt. Man, vol. 39, no. 184.
- 1946a. More about Fung origins. SNR, vol. 27, pp. 87-97.
- 1946b. Sudan government report on the antiquities service and museums. Commissioner for archaeology and anthropology, Khartoum, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

ARMATTOE, R. E. C.

- 1946. The golden age of West African civilization. Londonderry. Reviewed in Man, vol. 47, no. 94.

ARMSTRONG, L. E.

- 1940. The phonetic and phonal structure of Kikuyu. IAI, 17 Seymour Place, London, S.W. 1, England.

ARNETT, E. J.

- 1938. The French mandate in Cameroons. JRAS, vol. 37, pp. 191-198.

ASHTON, E. H.

- 1937. Notes on the political and judicial organization of the Tawana. BS, vol. 11, pp. 67-84.
- 1945. Notes on form and structure in Bantu speech. Africa, vol. 15, pp. 4-20.
- 1947. Democracy and indirect rule. Africa, vol. 17, pp. 235-251.

ATKINSON, G. A.

- 1948. A bibliography of native housing in Africa. 4 pp. Building Research Station, Library Bibliography, no. 133, Watford, England.

A.T.M.

- 1947. Portuguese Guinea, *inquérta etnográfico*. BCGP, vol. 2, pp. 567-577.

ATTLEE, M.

- 1947. The colonial people of South Africa. UE, vol. 38, pp. 174-176.

ATWOOD, A. W.

- 1944. Kano, mud made city. NGM, vol. 85, pp. 554-558.

AUBERT, A.

- 1932. Coutume Bambara. CJ de l'AOF, tome 2, pp. 1-126.

AUDRIC, M.

- 1932. Coutumes Aizo, Fon, Nago. CJ de l'AOF, tome 3, 455-530.

AUSTIN, H. H.

- 1938. A glimpse of western Abyssinia. JRAS, vol. 37, pp. 348-365.

AWOLOWO, O.

- 1947. Path to Nigerian freedom. London.

AYROUT, H. H.

- 1938. Moeurs et coutumes des Fellahs. Paris.

AZAM, P.

- 1948. Les limites de l'Islam africaine. A et A, vol. 1, pp. 17-30, with maps.

AZIKIWE, B. N.

- 1932. In defense of Liberia. JNH, vol. 17, pp. 30-50.

B

BAGNOLD, R. A.

1945. Early days of the long range desert group. GJ, vol. 105, pp. 30-42.

BAKER, S. J. K., AND WHITE, R. T.

1946. The distribution of native population over southeast central Africa. GJ, vol. 108, pp. 198-210.

BALDÉ, S.

1937. L'éducation de la fille dans l'ancienne famille Foulah. OM, vol. 4, pp. 322-330.

1939a. L'élevage au Fouta-Djallon (regions de Timbo et Labe). BIFAN, vol. 1, nos. 2-3, pp. 630-644.

1939b. Les associations d'âge chez les Foulbe du Fouta Djallon. BIFAN, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 89-109.

BALFOUR, P.

1937. Lords of the Equator. An African journey, Congo, Cameroons, Tanganyika, Kenya. Glasgow. A study of political working of mandated territory.

BALLIF, W.

1947. Une expédition française chez les Pygmées. C du M, vol. 10, pp. 6-23.

BALLINGER, M.

1938. Native life in South African towns. JRAS, vol. 37, pp. 326-338.

BARNES, H. F.

1949. The birth of a Ngoni child. Man, no. 118.

BARNES, J. A.

1947. The collection of genealogies. RLIP, no. 5, pp. 48-55.

1948. Some aspects of political development among the Fort Jameson Ngoni. AS, vol. 7, pp. 85-98.

BARNES, L.

1935. Duty of empire. London.

1939. Empire or democracy, a study of the colonial question. Toronto.

BARREAU, P.

1948. Contes et légendes du Dahomey. 160 pp. Namur, Belgium.

BARTLETT, F. C.

1946. Psychological methods for the study of "hard" and "soft" features of a culture. Africa, vol. 16, pp. 145-155.

BASCOM, W. R.

1941a. Acculturation among the Gullah Negroes (South Carolina and Georgia). AA, vol. 43, pp. 43-50.

1941b. The sanctions of Ifa divination. JRAI, vol. 71, pp. 43-53.

1942. The principle of seniority in the social structure of the Yoruba. AA, vol. 44, pp. 37-46.

1944. The sociological role of the Yoruba cult-group. AA, Memoirs, no. 63.

1948. West Africa and the complexity of primitive cultures. AA, vol. 50, pp. 18-23.

1949. Literary style in Yoruba riddles. JAFL, January-March, pp. 1-16.

BASIL, F.

1949. *Aux rythmes des tambours—la musique chez les noirs d'Afrique*. Montreal. 172 pp., with illustrations and musical notations.

BATRAWI, A.

1945. *The racial history of Egypt and Nubia*. Part 1: Craniology of Lower Nubia from predynastic times to the sixth century A.D. JRAI, vol. 75, pp. 81-101.

BATTEN, T. R.

1948. *Problems of African development*. Part 1: Land and labor. New York.

BATTESS, W.

1949. *Art in South Africa; the artist of the rocks*. 249 pp., illustrated. Pretoria.

BAUMANN, H.

1938. *Afrikanische Wild- und Buschgeister*. ZFE, vol. 70, pp. 208-239.
1943. *Steinbauten und Steingräber in Angola*. BZK, vol. 1.
1944. *Zur Morphologie des afrikanischen Ackergerätes*. Kolonial Völkerde, Wien, vol. 6, 70 pp., with illustrations and maps.

BAUMANN, H., THURNWALD, R., AND WESTERMANN, D.

1940. *Völkerkunde von Afrika*. Leiden. Translation, 1948, under a new title, *Les peuples et les civilisations de l'Afrique*, by L. Homburger, Paris. Illustrations and map.

BAXTER, H. C.

1943. *Religious practices of the pagan Wazigua; story of a dying creed*. TNR, no. 15, pp. 49-57.

BÉART, C.

1947. *Sur les Bassaris de Haute-Gambie*. NoAf, vol. 35, pp. 1-7.

BEATON, A. C.

1932. *Bari studies*. SNR, vol. 15, pp. 63-96, with plates.
1934. *A chapter in Bari history*. SNR, vol. 17, pp. 169-200.
1936. *The Bari: clan and age-class systems*. SNR, vol. 19, pp. 100-146, with plates and map.
1938. *The poetry of the Bari dance*. SNR, vol. 21, pp. 105-122.
1948. *The Fur*. SNR, vol. 29, pp. 1-39.

BEAUCORPS, R. DE

1941. *Les Basango de la Luniungu et de la Gobari*. MIRCB, vol. 10, pp. 1-172, with illustrations and map.

BECKETT, W. H.

1944. *Akokoaso: a survey of a Gold Coast village*. London School of Economics, Monographs on Social Anthropology, vol. 10, 95 pp.

BEDRI, I.

1948. *More notes on the Padang Dinka*. SNR, vol. 29, pp. 40-57.

BEEMER, H.

1939. *Notes on the diet of the Swazi in the protectorates*. BS, vol. 13, pp. 199-236.
1941. *The Nguni, the Swazi*. See under M. WILMAN, *editor*.

BEIT, A.

1949. *Health services for Africans*. RR, vol. 16, pp. 32-37.

BELL, G. W.

1938. Nuba agricultural methods and beliefs. SNR, vol. 21, pp. 237-249, illustrated.

BENNIE, W. G.

1939. The Ciskei and southern Transkei tribes. See under M. WILMAN, *editor*. Bibliography by I. Schapera and W. G. Bennie.

BERBAIN, S.

1942. Le comptoir français de Juda (Ouidah). MIF d'AN, no. 3, 128 pp.

BERENG, D. T.

1947. La voix de l'Afrique [a poem of psychological value]. Africa, vol. 17, pp. 206-207.

BERMAN, B. L.

1942. Miracle on the Congo. New York.

BERNARD, A.

1937. Afrique Septentrionale et Occidentale. Paris. Several contributors; see under P. VIDAL DE LA BLACHE, *editor*.

BERNATZIK, H. A.

1949. Afrika. Handbuch der Angewandten Völkerkunde, Band 2, 1400 pp., illustrations and map. Innsbruck, Austria.

BERTHO, J.

1946. Adjo-Tada, races et langues du Bas-Dahomey et du Bas-Togo. GL, vol. 61, pp. 57-64.

1947. Le problème du mariage chrétien en Afrique Occidentale Française. Africa, vol. 17, pp. 252-259.

1949. La parenté des Yoruba aux peuplades de Dahomey et Togo. Africa, vol. 19, pp. 121-132.

BESAIRIE, H.

1949. La côte française des Somalis. 117 pp., illustrations and maps. Bureau géologique, Tananarive, Madagascar.

BETZLER, H.

1937. Relationship between the nation and its language. SAJS, vol. 34, pp. 437-443.

BEURNIER, R.

1937. Artisans et artisanes de Saint-Louis du Senegal. OM, no. 4, pp. 279-300.

BIBLIOGRAPHIE ETHNOGRAPHIQUE

1940. Bibliographie ethnographique du Congo Belge et des régions avoisinantes. Musée du Congo Belge, Brussels.

BIEBER, O.

1948. Geheimnisvolles Kaffa: im Reich der Kaiser-grötter. 210 pp. Wien, Austria.

BIESHEUVEL, S.

1943. African intelligence. SAIRR, 225 pp.

BINET, J.

1948. L'habitation dans la subdivision de N'Kongsamba. ECa, vol. 1, pp. 35-48, illustrations and a map.

BITTINGER, D. W.

1941. Black and white in the Sudan. The Brethren Publishing House, Elgin, Illinois. Historical study of systems of education and administration, with illustrations and statistical tables.

BITTREMIEUX, L.

1937. Symbolisme in de negerkunst, illustré de figures symboliques. Brussels.
1939. De Vondervogel. Part I: Vaders Vogel. Part II: Legends of the Bantu. Congo, vol. 2, pp. 274-319.

BLAKE, J. W.

1937. European beginnings in West Africa. Royal Empire Society, Imperial Studies, London.
1942. Europeans in West Africa, 1450-1560. 2 vols. The Hakluyt Society, London.

BLEEK, D. F.

- 1935-36. Beliefs and customs of the !Xam Bushmen. Part 7: Sorcerers. BS, vol. 9, pp. 1-48. Part 8: More about sorcerers. BS, vol. 10, pp. 131-162.
1936. Photographs of Bushman types. Notes on the photographs. BS, vol. 10, pp. 201-204.
1937a. Grammatical notes and texts in the !Auni language. BS, vol. 11, pp. 253-258.
1937b. !Auni vocabulary. BS, vol. 11, pp. 259-278.

BLOSS, J. F. E.

1936. The story of Suakin. SNR, vol. 19, pp. 271-300, with illustrations.

BLUE, A. D.

1948. Fulani of West Africa. WAR, vol. 19, pp. 913-917.

BOCCASSINO, R. DI

1938. La mitologia degli Acioli dell'Uganda sull'essere supremo. Anthropos, vol. 33, pp. 59-106.

BOECK, L. B. DE

1942. Premières applications géographie linguistique aux langues bantoues. MIRCB, vol. 10.

BOELAERT, E.

1949. Klan-exogamie der Batswa. KO, vol. 15, pp. 24-33.

BOHANNAN, L.

1949. Dahomean marriage; a revaluation. Africa, vol. 19, pp. 273-286.

BOLTON, A. R. C.

1934. El Menna Ismail, Fiki and Emir. SNR, vol. 17, pp. 229-242.
1936. The Dubab and Nuba of Jebel Daier. SNR, vol. 19, pp. 93-108, with illustrations and map.

BONELLI, Y. R. AND JUAN D.

- 1944-45. Notas sobre la geografía humana de los territorios españoles del Golfo de Guinea. Illustrated. Dirección General de Marruecos y Colonias, Madrid.

BONJEAN, F.

1948. L'âme marocaine vue à travers les croyances et la politesse. 100 pp., illustrated. Office Marocain du Tourisme, Rabat, Morocco.

BONNEAU, LE R. P. J.

1940. Grammaire Pounou. JSA, vol. 10, pp. 131-161.

BONNET-DUPEYRON, F.

1945. Cartes de l'élevage en Afrique occidentale et centrale. Office de la Recherche Scientifique Coloniale, Bureau d'Etudes Humaines, 8, Rue Paul Baudry, Paris 8. Shows distribution of population, pastoral and agricultural pursuits.

BORGONJON, P. F.

1945. De Besnydenis by de Tutshiokwe. Aequatoria, vol. 8, pp. 59-74.

BORMANN, F. VON

1942. Albinism und Helfarbigkeit bei den Negeren der Kamerunküste. ARGB, vol. 35, pp. 442-467.

BORNEMAN, E.

1948. Les racines de la musique américaine noir. PA, vol. 4, pp. 576-589.

BOSTOCK, P. G.

1950. The Taita, the peoples of Kenya. 42 pp., with illustrations and maps. London.

BOUCHAUD, J.

1944. Histoire et géographie du Cameroun. Lancaster, England.

1946. Les Portugais dans la baie de Baifra au XVIème siècle. Africa, vol. 16, pp. 218-227.

BOUCHE, D.

1949. Les villages de liberté en A.O.F. BIFAN, vol. 11, pp. 491-544.

BOULNOIS, J.

1945. La mystique de la fécondité et la symbolique de l'arbre serpent. BIFAN, vol. 7, pp. 115-147.

BOURDILLON, B.

1945. The future of native authorities. Africa, vol. 15, pp. 123-128.

BOUROUILLOU, (*Administrateur des Colonies*)

1935. Coutume Kado. CJ de l'AOF, tome 2, pp. 339-371.

BOURRET, F. M.

1949. The Gold Coast; a survey of the Gold Coast and British Togoland. 231 pp. Stanford University Press, California.

BOUSCAYROL, R.

1949. Notes sur le peuple ébrié, Ivory Coast. BIFAN, vol. 11, pp. 383-408.

BOUEIGNES, O. DE

1948. Poètes et conteurs noirs: essai sur la littérature orale des indigènes de l'Afrique centrale. 173 pp. Antwerp, Belgium.

BOWEN, W. W.

1929a. An ornithological puzzle. SNR, vol. 12, pp. 106-108.

1929b. Shore birds of the Red Sea Province. SNR, vol. 12, pp. 113-114.

1929c. Catalogue of Sudan birds. SNR, vol. 12, pp. 115-116.

BRAATVEDT, P.

1949. Roaming Zululand with a native Commissioner. 188 pp., with illustrations. Pietermaritzburg, South Africa.

BRAUSCH, G.

1942. La justice coutumière chez les Bakwa Luntu. AS, vol. 1, pp. 235-242.
1944. Political changes in the Upper Lukenyi area of the Congo. AS, vol. 3, pp. 65-74.
1947. Les associations pré-nuptiales dans la Haute Lukenyi. BJID, vol. 15, pp. 102-129.

BRELSFORD, W. V.

1937. Some reflections on Bemba geometric decorative art. BS, vol. 11, pp. 37-46.
1940. Notes on some Northern Rhodesian bow stands. Man, no. 47.
1942. Shimwalule: a study of a Bemba chief and priest. AS, vol. 1, pp. 207-226.
1946. Fishermen of the Bangweulu swamps [Unga tribe]. RLIP, no. 12, 110 pp., illustrations and map.
1948. African dances of Northern Rhodesia. 26 pp., with illustrations. Livingstone Museum, Livingstone.
1949. Rituals and medicines of Chisinga ironworkers. Man, no. 27.
1950. Insanity among the Bemba of Northern Rhodesia. Africa, vol. 20, pp. 46-54.

BREUIL, H., AND BOYLE, M. E.

1948. South African races in rock paintings. SAAS, Robert Broom Commemorative Volume, pp. 209-216.

BREUIL, H., AND OTHERS

1948. Early man in the Vaal River. Department of the Interior, Pretoria, Union of South Africa.
1949. Remains of large animal paintings. SAAB, no. 13, 23 pp.

BREYER-BRANDWIJK, M. G.

1937. A note on the Bushman arrow poison. BS, vol. 11, pp. 279-284.

BRIDGES, W.

1948. Elephants in the Belgian Congo. Animal Kingdom, vol. 51, pp. 20-28.

BRIEY, P. DE

1945. Migration of indigenous workers in the Belgian Congo. ILR, vol. 52, pp. 335-351.

BRITISH GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS (P.O. Box 569, London, S.E.)

1942. Downing Street and the Colonies. Published by Allen and Unwin, London. Reviewed in AS, vol. 3, pp. 189-190, 1944. Authors' names not given.
1944. Mass education in African society. No. 186.
1945a. Inter-territorial organization in East Africa. No. 191.
1945b. Review of commercial conditions in British East Africa.
1945c. British military administration of occupied territories in Africa during 1941-1943. No. Cmd. 6589.
1945d. Report of the commissioner on higher education in West Africa. No. Cmd. 6655.
1947. 101 facts about the Sudan. Khartoum Public Relations Office.
1948a. A ten year plan for the development of African education. Government Printer, Nairobi.

- 1948b. Annual report on the Nyasaland Protectorate for the year 1947. 67 pp., map, illustrations.
1948c. Britain and the colonies; a catalogue of material about the colonies. 40 pp. HMSO, London.

BRITISH INFORMATION SERVICES

Price list of reports on British dominions, colonies and dependencies; also free loan service of books. 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York.

BRITISH LIBRARY OF INFORMATION (620 Fifth Avenue, New York)

1937. Seychelles Islands. Colonial Office Document no. 1890.
1938a. Cameroons under British mandate. Colonial Office Document no. 170.
1938b. Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Colonial Office Document no. 1920.
1938c. Togoland under British mandate. Colonial Office Document no. 171.

BROOKE, N. T.

1946. Some legal aspects of land tenure in Nigeria. AS, vol. 5, pp. 211-220.

BROOKES, E. H.

1943. The Bantu in South African life. SAIRR.
1948. A survey of race relations in 1947-1948. SAIRR, 19th annual report.

BROOM, R.

- 1938a. A step nearer to the missing link. A fossil ape with "human" teeth. ILN, vol. 102, p. 868.
1938b. The missing link no longer missing? ILN, vol. 103, pp. 310-311.

BROWN, G. W.

1941. The economic history of Liberia. Washington, D.C. Reviewed in Africa, vol. 14, 1943.

BROWN, H. D.

1944. The *nkumu* of the Tumba [Congo]. Africa, vol. 14, pp. 431-446.

BROWN, S.

1948. The *nomoli* of Mende country. Africa, vol. 18, pp. 18-20.

BROWNE, G. ST. J. ORDE

1946. Report on labour conditions in East Africa. No. 193. HMSO, London.

BROWNLEE, F.

1938. The clash of colour in South Africa. JRAS, vol. 37, pp. 227-240.
1943. The social organization of the Kung (!Un Bushmen) of the northwestern Kalahari. Africa, vol. 14, pp. 124-129. (The symbol ! denotes a click sound in the Bushman language.)

BRUENS, A.

- 1942-45. The structure of Nkom and its relations to Bantu and Sudanic. Anthropos, vols. 37-40 (in one), pp. 826-866.

BRUNOT, L.

1946. La cordonnerie indigène à Rabat. Hesperis, vol. 33, pp. 227-321.

BRUWER, J.

1949. The composition of a Cewa village (Mudzi), Northern Rhodesia. AS, vol. 8, pp. 191-198.

BRUYNE, E. DE

1947. Rapport de la mission au Congo et dans les territoires sous tutelle. 283 pp. Sénat de Belgique, Brussels.

BRYAN, M. A.

1945. A linguistic no-man's land [between Roseires on the Blue Nile to Lake Rudolf]. Africa, vol. 15, pp. 188-205.
1948. The distribution of the Semitic and Cushitic languages of Africa. New York.

BRYAN, M. A., AND TUCKER, A. N.

1948. Distribution of the Nilotic and Nilo-Hamitic languages of Africa. 60 pp. and map. IAI, London.

BRYGOO, D.

1948. Le nouveau-né et la femme enceinte aux environs d'Ayos. ECa, vol. 1, pp. 49-68.

BRYSSINE, G.

1945. Étude expérimentale de l'irrigation du sol des Beni-Amir. 115 pp., with illustrations. Rabat, Morocco.

BUELL, R. L.

1947. Liberia: a century of survival, 1847-1947. African Handbook no. 7. University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia.

BULCK, G. VAN

- 1948a. Les recherches linguistiques au Congo belge. IRCB, Mémoires, vol. 16, 767 pp., with excellent map in colors.
1948b. Het probleem der Pygmeeëntaal volgens Schebesta. KO, vol. 14, pp. 305-309.
1949a. Het probleem van het Pygmeeënrass volgens Gusinde. KO, vol. 15, pp. 45-58.
1949b. Manuel de linguistique Bantoue. IRCB, Mémoires, tome 17, 323 pp. and map.

BULKELEY, G. V. O.

1945. Colonial policies today. AS, vol. 4, pp. 199-206.

BULLOCK, C.

1949. Zimbabwe and romanticists. Nada, no. 26, pp. 50-53.

BULMAN, W. E., AND FARQUHARSON, J. R.

1945. The climate and welfare of Tanganyika. TNR, vol. 20, pp. 24-32.

BURNS, A.

1949. Colour prejudice: with particular reference to the relationship between whites and negroes. 164 pp. London.

BURSENS, A.

1939. Le Teiluba, langue à intonation. Africa, vol. 12, pp. 267-284.

BUSIA, K. A.

1949. The place of the chief in the Gold Coast. 10 pp. Achimota, Gold Coast.

BUTTENBACH, M. H.

1949. Atlas général du Congo. IRCB, special publication.

BUXTON, P. A.

1948. Trypanosomiasis in eastern Africa. 44 pp. HMSO, London.

C

CAENEGHEM, R. VAN

1938. Studie over de Gewoontelijke Strafbepalingen. MIRCB, tome 7, 56 pp.

1947. Gebeden der Baluba. Aequatoria, vol. 10, pp. 4-16.

1949. Étude sur les dispositions pénales coutumières contre l'adultère chez les Baluba et les Bena Lulua, du Kasai. B du CEPSE, vol. 8, pp. 5-46.

CAHAN, T.

1943. Secondary industries for tropical Africa. Africa, vol. 14, pp. 170-176.

CALLAWAY, R. G.

1939. Pioneers in Pondoland. Lovedale, South Africa.

CALONNE-BEAUFAICT, A. DE

1921. Azande. Introduction à une ethnographie général des bassins de l'Ubangi et de Aruwimi. 281 pp., with illustrations and 4 maps. Instituts Solvay, Brussels.

CAMERON, D.

1939. My Tanganyika service. London.

CAMPISTRON, M.

1939. Coutume ouolof du Cayor. CJ de l'AOF, sér. A, no. 8, pp. 55-117.

CANHAM, P.

1947. An Ashanti case-history. Africa, vol. 17, pp. 35-40.

CANN, G. P.

1929. A day in the life of an idle Shilluk. SNR, vol. 12, pp. 251-253.

CANNON, W. B.

1942. Voodoo death. AA, vol. 44, pp. 169-181.

CAPELLE, E.

1948. La limitation du taux des dots. Zaïre, vol. 2, pp. 955-968.

CARBUTT, C. L.

1948. A brief account of the rise and fall of the Matabele. Nada, vol. 25, pp. 38-44.

CAREY, J.

1941. The case for African freedom. London. 2nd ed., 1946.

CARNOCHAN, F. G., AND ADAMSON, H. C.

1936. Out of Africa. Biography of a Nyamwezi priest. New York.

CAROTHERS, J. C.

1948. A study of mental derangement in Africans. Psychiatry, vol. 11, pp. 47-86.

CARREIRA, A.

1947a. Vida social dos Manjacos. Centro de Estudos da Guiné Portuguesa. Pôrto.

1947b. Mandingas da Guiné Portuguesa. Pôrto.

CARRINGTON, J. F.

1944. The drum language of the Lokele tribe. AS, vol. 3, pp. 75-88.

1947a. Lilwaakoi, a Congo secret society. Baptist Quarterly, vol. 12, pp. 237-244.

1947b. The initiation language of the Lokele tribe. AS, vol. 6, pp. 196-207.

- 1949a. Talking drums of Africa. 96 pp., with illustrations. London.
1949b. Lilwaakoi, a Congo secret society. CMN, no. 145, pp. 11-13, illustrated.
1949c. Comparative study of some central African gong languages. IRCB, Mémoires, tome 18, pp. 1-117.
- CASTILLO-FIEL, C. DE
1948. Los Bayeles: una tribu pigmea en la Guinea española. Africa (Madrid), no. 83, pp. 402-406.
- CATON-THOMPSON, G., AND MORANT, G. M.
1939. Mapungubwe. Excavations and culture [Caton-Thompson], and skeletal remains [Morant]. Antiquity, vol. 13, pp. 324-341.
- CENIVAL, P. DE, FUNCK-BRENTANO, C., AND BOUSSER, M.
1937. Bibliographie marocaine 1923-1933. 606 pp. Paris.
- CENTRAL PUBLICITY COMMITTEE OF TANGANYIKA, AND THE EAST AFRICAN STANDARD
1938. Tanganyika camera studies. An excellent pictorial survey of Tanganyika Territory. See JRAS, vol. 37, 1938, p. 259.
- CERQUEIRA, I. DE
1947. Vida social indigena na colônia de Angola: usos e costumes. AGCP, 96 pp., illustrated.
- CERULLI, E.
1938. Studi Etiopici. La lingua e la storia dei Sidame. Rome. Reviewed in JRAS, vol. 37, p. 531.
1947. Three Berta dialects in western Ethiopia. Africa, vol. 17, pp. 157-169.
- CHAMPION, A. M.
1948. With a mobile cinema unit in Kenya. OE, vol. 19, pp. 788-792.
- CHAMPION, C. M. G.
1939. The reconditioning of native reserves in Africa. JRAS, vol. 38, pp. 442-463.
- CHAPIN, J. P.
1942. The travels of a talking drum. NH, vol. 50, pp. 63-68.
- CHARDIN, T., BREUIL, H., AND WERNERT, P.
1940. Les industries lithiques de Somali française. L'Anthropologie, vol. 49, pp. 498-522.
- CHARLES, E., AND FORDE, C. D.
1938. Notes on some population data from a southern Nigerian village. SR, vol. 30, pp. 145-160.
- CHARRON, K. C.
1944. The welfare of the African labourer in Tanganyika. Government Printer, Dar es Salaam, Tanganyika Territory.
- CHATAWAY, J. D. P.
1930a. Notes on the history of the Fung. SNR, vol. 13, pp. 247-258.
1930b. Archaeology in the southern Sudan. SNR, vol. 13, pp. 259-268, plates.
- CHAVES, L.
1946. Bronzes de Benin. S de GL, vol. Centenario, no. 1, pp. 251-370.
- CHESHAM, (Lord)
1938. Settlement in Tanganyika. JRAS, vol. 37, pp. 184-190.

CHEVALIER, L.

1947. *Le problème démographique nord-africaine*. Institut National d'Études Démographiques. Travaux et Documents, vol. 6, 221 pp., maps. Presses Universitaires de France, Paris.

CHIBAMBO, Y. M.

1942. *My Ngoni of Nyasaland*. United Society of Christian Literature. London.

CHICAGO COMMISSION ON RACE RELATIONS

1922. *The Negro in Chicago: a study in race relations*. Chicago.

CHIEF SURVEYOR, TANGANYIKA TERRITORY

1943. *Tanganyika Territory*. 18 maps. Government Printer, Dar es Salaam, Tanganyika Territory, East Africa. Reviewed in GJ, 1943, vol. 102, pp. 190-191.

CHILD, H. F.

1948. *Etiquette and relationship terms*. Nada, vol. 25, pp. 18-21.

CHILDS, G. M.

1939. *Bantu kinship and character*. Dissertation for degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Columbia University, New York.

CHILDS, S. H.

1946. *Christian marriage in Nigeria*. Africa, vol. 16, pp. 238-246.
1948. *The life of holiness; an introduction to Christian morals for African students*. 243 pp. London.

CHOUDREE, A.

1946. *The Indian problem in South Africa*. Asiatic Review, vol. 22, new ser., pp. 201-211.

CHUBB, L. T.

1948. *Report on Ibo land tenure*. Gaskiya Corporation, Zaria, Northern Nigeria. 117 pp.

CIPRIANI, L.

1937. *Ricerche antropometriche nel Mozambico*. R di B, vol. 22, pp. 5-23.
1938a. *Zulu e Batonga (contributo all'antropologia dei Bantu)*. R di B, vol. 24, pp. 1-54.
1938b. *Arabi dello Yemen e dell'Higiaz*. AAE, vol. 68, pp. 155-177.
1938c. *Ricerche antropologiche sulle popolazione della regione del Lago Tana*. Reale Accademia d'Italia, Centro Studi per l'Africa Orientale Italiana, Rome.

CLARK, W. E. LE GROS

1949. *Early Miocene apes from East Africa*. BAAS, vol. 5, pp. 340-341.

CLARK, W. T.

1938. *Manners, customs, and beliefs of the northern Bega*. SNR, vol. 21, pp. 1-30.

CLARKE, J. D.

1939. *Ifa divination*. JRAI, vol. 69, pp. 235-256.
1944-45. *Three Yoruba fertility ceremonies*. JRAI, vol. 74, pp. 91-96.
1948. *Performance tests of intelligence for Africans*. OE, vol. 19, pp. 777-788.
1950. *The stone age cultures of Northern Rhodesia*. SAAS, Monograph no. 1, 180 pp., illustrated.

CLAWSON, H. P.

1941. By their works. Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences. Buffalo, New York. African woodcarving, well illustrated.

CLEENE, N. DE

1944. Introduction a l'ethnographie congolaise. Illustrations, bibliographies, and a tribal map. Antwerp, Belgium.
 1946a. Le clan matrilineal dans la société indigène, hier, aujourd'hui, demain. MIRCB, tome 14. Reviewed in Africa, vol. 17, pp. 140-142.
 1946b. La notion de propriété chez quelques peuplades matrilineales du Congo Belge. Africa, vol. 16, pp. 23-28.
 1946c. A propos de la philosophie bantoue. BSI, vol. 17, pp. 489-509.

CLÉMENT, P.

1948. Le forgeron en Afrique noire. RGHE, vol. 1, pp. 35-58.

CLEMENTE, M. M.

1945. Los territorios españoles del Sahara y sus grupos nómadas. Illustrations and maps. Gran Canaria, El Siglo.

CLINE, W.

1950. The Teda of Tibesti, Borku, Kavar, in the eastern Sahara. AA, General Series, no. 12. Menasha, Wisconsin.

COBB, W. M.

1942. Physical anthropology of the American Negro. AJPA, vol. 29, pp. 114-192.

COCKIN, M. S.

1938. Nigeria's need of a museum. JRAS, vol. 37, pp. 502-503.

COLONIAL OFFICE DOCUMENTS and REPORTS (issued at irregular intervals; when ordering, ask whether the number quoted is the latest edition)

- 1925-26. Ashanti. No. 1339, now out of print.
 1936. Nigeria Handbook. 11th ed., 431 pp.
 1937. Somaliland. No. 1880.
 1938a. Basutoland. No. 1898.
 1938b. Bechuanaland Protectorate. No. 1911.
 1938c. The Gambia. No. 1893.
 1938d. Nigeria. No. 1904.
 1938e. Northern Rhodesia. No. 1935.
 1938f. Nyasaland. No. 1902.
 1938g. Sierra Leone. No. 1916.
 1938h. Swaziland. No. 1921.
 1938i. Tanganyika Territory. No. 165a.
 1938j. Zanzibar Protectorate. No. 165b.
 1938k. Uganda Protectorate. No. 1903.
 1938-39. Gold Coast. No. 1919.
 1940. Colonial development and welfare: a statement of policy.
 1946. Many reports, too detailed to specify. These deal with Cameroons, Tanganyika, finance, education, and a variety of special subjects.
 1947a. Report of the Development Committee, Colony and Protectorate of Kenya. 2 vols. Government Press, Nairobi, Kenya.
 1947b. Report No. 7151 deals with research in agriculture, animal husbandry, and forestry, in British possessions in Africa. Order from HMSO. This office publishes a detailed list of all British Government publications.

COLSON, E.

1948a. Rain-shrines of the Plateau Tonga of Northern Rhodesia. *Africa*, vol. 18, pp. 272-283.

1948b. Modern political organization of the Plateau Tonga. *AS*, vol. 7, pp. 85-98.

COLUCCI, M.

1942. Il regime della proprietà fondiaria nell'Africa Italiana. *Libia*, vol. 1, 621 pp. Bologna.

COMBE, E. T.

1930. Four Arabic inscriptions from the Red Sea. *SNR*, vol. 13, pp. 288-292, with plates.

COMBÈS, MME. AND J. L.

1946. Les femmes et la laine à Djerba. *IBLA*, vol. 10, 81 pp., illustrated.

COMHAIRE-SYLVAIN, S.

1949a. Quelques divinettes des enfants noirs de Léopoldville. *Africa*, vol. 19, pp. 40-52.

1949b. Les jeux des enfants noirs de Léopoldville. *Zaire*, vol. 3, pp. 139-152.

1949c. L'habitation chez les Nkundu du territoire d'Oshwe, Congo Belge. *AS*, vol. 8, pp. 66-69.

COMMITTEE OF INTERNATIONAL AFRICAN INSTITUTE

1946. A handbook of African languages. *Africa*, vol. 16, pp. 156-159.

CONINCK, D. DE

1939. Une sacrifice au lac des caïmans sacrés a Anivorano [Madagascar]. *JME*, vol. 114, pp. 489-491.

CONOVER, H. F.

1947. Non-self-governing areas of Africa. Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. A selected bibliography.

COOK, A. N.

1943. British enterprise in Nigeria. University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia, and Oxford University Press, London.

COOK, H. B. S.

1941. A preliminary survey of the Quaternary period in southern Africa. *B of ASA*, ser. 4, pp. 1-60.

COOKE, R. C., AND BEATON, A. C.

1939. Bari and Fur rain cults and ceremonies. *SNR*, vol. 22, pp. 181-204.

COPPET, M. DE

1932. Chronique de règne de Ménélik II, rois des rois d'Ethiophe. With maps. Translated from Amharic by Tesfa Selassie. Paris.

CORBYN, E. N.

1937. The administration of the Sudan in 1937. *JRAS*, vol. 36, pp. 281-288.

CORELLA, L. B.

1948. La región sudoccidental de la Guinea continental española. *AAT*, 35 pp., illustrated.

CORFIELD, F. D.

1938. The Koma. *SNR*, vol. 21, pp. 123-166.

CORKILL, N. L.

1935. Snake stories from Kordofan. SNR, vol. 18, pp. 243-258, with plates.
1939. The Kambala and other Nuba ceremonies. SNR, vol. 22, pp. 205-220.
1943. Traps from the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. JRAI, vol. 73, pp. 107-118.
1948. Weight equivalent of Sudan foods sold by measure of capacity. SNR, vol. 29, pp. 126-127.
1949. Dietary change in a Sudan village following locust visitation. Africa, vol. 19, pp. 1-12.

CORNET, R. J.

1948. Sommaire de l'histoire du Congo Belge. 61 pp. Brussels.

CORRÊA, A. A. M.

1922. Notes antropologicas sobre os Luangos da regias dos Dembras [Angola]. Instituto Revista Cientifica e Literaria, vol. 69, no. 3, pp. 105-122. Coimbra, Portugal.
1943. Raças do Império. 625 pp. Pôrto.
1946. Elementos para a classificação de raças e línguas na Guiné Portuguesa. S de GL, vol. Centenario, no. 2, pp. 373-387.

CORY, A.

1944. Figurines used in the initiation ceremonies of the Nguu of Tanganyika Territory. Africa, vol. 14, pp. 459-464.

CORY, H.

1946. The Buyeye, a secret society of snake charmers in Sukumaland, Tanganyika Territory. Africa, vol. 16, pp. 160-178.
1949. The ingredients of magic medicines. Africa, vol. 19, pp. 13-32.

CORY, H., AND HARTNOLL, M. M.

1945. Customary law of the Haya tribe of Tanganyika Territory. London.

COSTERMANS, B.

1949. Releve de stations préhistoriques dans les territoires de Watsa-Gombari et de Dungu. Zaïre, vol. 3, pp. 153-174.

COTTE, V.

1947. Regardons vivre une tribu malgache: Les Betsimisaraka. 236 pp. illustrations and map. Paris.

COTTON, P. A.

1940. Two handicrafts of Portuguese Angola. Man, no. 49.

COUPLAND, R.

1938. East Africa and its invaders. Oxford, England.
1939. The Hailey survey. Africa, vol. 12, pp. 1-11.
1945. Livingstone's last journey. London.
1948. Zulu battle piece. Isandlwana. London.

COURLANDER, H., AND HERZOG, G.

1947. The cow-tailed switch and other West African stories. New York.

COUTOULY, F. DE

1935. Coutume Marka-Sarakollè. CJ de l'AOF, tome 2, pp. 203-246.

COUTURIER, (*Captain*)

1932. Coutumes Toubou et Kanouri (Cercle de Bilma). CJ de l'AOF, tome 3, pp. 181-216.

CRAIG, B. J.

1947. Rock paintings and petroglyphs of south and central Africa. School of Librarianship, Cape Town.

CRESPO, C.

1949. Notas para un estudio antropologico del Bubi de Fernando Poo. Instituto de Estudios Africanos, Madrid, 290 pp., illustrated.

CROCKER, W. R.

1947. On governing colonies. A comparison of the British, French, and Belgian governments. London.

CROSSLAND, C.

1931. The pearl shell farm at Dongonab. SNR, vol. 14, pp. 163-170.

CROWFOOT, G. M.

1929. Flowering plants of the northern and central Sudan. SNR, vol. 12, pp. 116-117.

CULWICK, A. T.

1942. Good out of Africa: a study in the relativity of morals. Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, Livingstone, Northern Rhodesia. Reviewed in AS, vol. 2, p. 119.

CULWICK, G. M.

1939. New ways for old in the treatment of adolescent African girls. Africa, vol. 12, pp. 425-432.
1943a. Nutrition work in British African colonies since 1939. Africa, vol. 14, pp. 24-26.
1943b. Good out of Africa; a study in the relativity of morals. RLIP, no. 8, pp. 4-43.

CUMMING, D. C.

1937. The history of Kassala and the province of Taka. SNR, vol. 20, pp. 1-46.

CUSHMAN, M. F.

1944. Missionary doctor, the story of twenty years in Africa. New York and London.

D

DA COSTA, E. O.

1949. The Negro in northern Brazil. AESM, no. 15. New York.

DAGET, J.

1948. Note sur Diafarabié et ses habitants Bozo. NoAf, nos. 38, 39, pp. 24-26, 31-34.

DAINVILLE, J. DE

1948. Habitations et types de peuplement sur la rive occidentale du Lac Tchad. RGHE, vol. 1, pp. 59-69, illustrated.

DALLIMORE, H.

1947. Geography of West Africa. 3rd ed. London.

D'ALMASY, L. E.

1935. Bir Bidi. SNR, vol. 18, pp. 259-276, plates and map.

- DALZIEL, J. M.
1948. The useful plants of west tropical Africa. CAC, London.
- DANIEL, F.
1937. The stone figures of Esie, Ilorin Province, Nigeria. JRAI, vol. 67, pp. 43-49, plates.
- DANKMEIJER, J.
1947. Finger prints of African Pygmies and Negroes. AJPA, new ser., vol. 5, pp. 453-484.
- DARDENNE, J.
1937. Une conception étatiste de la colonisation commerciale: l'Empire Portugais. OM, vol. 9, pp. 250-263.
- DART, R. A.
1937. The physical characters of the Auni Khomani Bushmen. BS, vol. 11, pp. 175-246.
1940. The status of Australopithecus. AJPA, vol. 26, pp. 164-186.
- DAUBENTON, F.
1938. A preliminary report on the stone structure near Steynsrust, Orange Free State. SAJS, vol. 35, pp. 364-370.
- DAVEY, T. H.
1948. Trypanosomiasis in British West Africa. 15 pp. HMSO, London.
- DAVIDSON, J.
1948a. Protestant missions and marriage in the Belgian Congo. Africa, vol. 18, pp. 120-128.
1948b. A consideration of the marriage problem in the Belgian Congo. CMN, no. 142, pp. 13-14.
- DAVIDSON, S.
1949. Psychiatric work among the Bemba. HP, vol. 7, pp. 75-86.
- DAVIES, R., AND HILLELSON, S.
1930. Two texts from Kordofan. SNR, vol. 8, pp. 117-122.
- DAVIS, A., GARDNER, B., AND GARDNER, M. R.
1941. Deep South. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- DAVIS, D. H.
1943. The earth and man. Illustrations, maps, plates. New York.
- DAVIS, J., CAMPBELL, T. M., AND WRONG, M.
1945. Africa advancing. A study of rural education and agriculture in West Africa and the Belgian Congo. Illustrations. New York.
- DAVIS, J. M.
1939. The economic and social development of the younger churches. London.
- DAVIS, W. E.
1940. Ten years in the Congo. New York.
- DAWKINS, R. M.
1938. A beam oil-press in Tunisia. Man, no. 173.
- DEASY, G. F.
1942. The harbors of Africa. EG, vol. 18, pp. 325-342.
- DEBENHAM, F.
1948. The water resources of central Africa. GJ, vol. 111, pp. 222-234.

DECAPMAKER, I.

1939. Sanctions coutumières contre l'adultère chez les Bas-Congo de la région de Kasai. Congo, vol. 2, pp. 134-147.

DECKER, H. C.

1940. Die Jagazüge und das Königtum in mittleren Bantugebiet. ZFE, vol. 71, pp. 229-293.

DECLERCQ, R. P. L., AND DESCHEUT, (*Miss*)

1939. De Bakongo in hun Taal. Spreekwoorden en fabels. Bruxelles.

DELACHAUX, T.

1940-41. Omahola (ekola) instrument de musique du Sud-Ouest de l'Angola. Anthropos, vols. 35-36, pp. 341-345, illustrated.

1946. Méthodes et instruments de divination en Angola. AT, vol. 3, pp. 41-72, 138-149.

DELACOUR, A.

1947. Sociétés secrètes chez les Tenda. EGu, vol. 2, pp. 37-52.

DELAERE, R. P. J.

1942-45. Nzambi-Maweze. Quelques notes sur la croyance des Bapende en l'être suprême. Anthropos, vols. 37-40, pp. 620-628.

DELAFOSSÉ, C. G.

1948. Sorciers, devins, feticheurs, dans les milieux Baluba. BAAE, no. 2, pp. 10-27; no. 3, pp. 14-19.

DELAFOSSÉ, M.

1894. Les Hamites de l'Afrique orientale. L'Anthropologie, vol. 5, pp. 169-170.

DELANO, I. O.

1938. The soul of Nigeria. JRAS, vol. 37, pp. 119-122.

1942. The singing minister of Nigeria. United Society of Christian Literature, London.

DELAZOIÈRE, R.

1948. Structure sociale des populations dites Bamiléké. A et A, no. 4, pp. 50-55.

DELAVIGNETTE, R.

1946. Service Africain problèmes et documents. Librairie Gallimard. Service d'Information, 159 Boulevard Haussmann, Paris 8°.

DELAWARDE, J. B.

1939. Inesgane. Un exemple d'organisation de la vie indigène au Maroc. LG, vol. 71, pp. 193-204, illustrations.

DELMOND, P.

1948. Dori, ville peule. A et A, vol. 4, pp. 61-63.

DELORD, J.

1948. L'initiation des Kondana en pays Cabrais [Togoland]. NoAf, no. 39, pp. 27-32, illustrations.

DEMEERSEMAN, A.

1948a. L'évolution de la famille tunisienne. IBLA, vol. 11, pp. 105-140.

1948b. Le problème du travail en tunisie. IBLA, vol. 11, pp. 237-281.

DESANTI, H.

1945. Du Dahomé au Benin-Niger. Illustrations and map. Paris.

DEUBER, A. G. C.

1948. British East Africa; economic and commercial conditions during the post-war period. 93 pp. HMSO, London.

DEVAUX, J.

1948. Le problème du législateur au Congo Belge. IRCB, vol. 19, pp. 662-687.

DHLOMO, H. I. E.

1939. Nature and variety of tribal drama. BS, vol. 13, pp. 33-48. Johannesburg, Union of South Africa.

DIAZ, D. G. B.

- 1944-45. Notas sobre geografia humana de los territorios de Ifni y del Sahara. Illustrated. DGMG, Madrid, Spain.

DIETERLEN, G.

1941. Les ames des Dogons. TMIE, vol. 40, 286 pp.

1948. L'arme et l'outil chez les anciens Bambara. Africa, vol. 18, pp. 105-111.

DIETERLEN, H., AND KOHLER, F.

1912. Les Bassoutos d'autrefois. Livre d'Or de la Mission du Lessouto. Paris.

DIGBY, A.

1937. The origin of the Baganda canoe. Man, no. 235.

1949. Technique and the time factor in relation to economic organization. Man, no. 12.

DILLEY, M. R.

1937. British policy in Kenya Colony. New York.

DINGWALL, E. J.

1946. Racial pride and prejudice. London. Reviewed in Africa, vol. 17, pp. 144-145.

DIRECTION DE L'INTÉRIEUR ALGERIE

1949. Note sur l'ethnographie, la préhistoire, l'archéologie, l'art musulman, les beaux-arts en Algérie. Illustrated. Algiers.

DISCUSSION (*many participants*)

1938. Land usage and soil erosion in Africa. Supplement to JRAS, vol. 37, pp. 1-20.

DOKE, C. M.

1927. Lamba folk-lore. MAFS, Philadelphia.

1936. An outline of !Khomani Bushman phonetics. BS, vol. 10, pp. 433-460.

1939. European and Bantu languages in South Africa. Africa, vol. 12, pp. 308-319.

1945. Bantu, modern grammatical, phonetical, and lexicographical studies. London.

1948. The basis of Bantu literature. Africa, vol. 18, pp. 284-301.

DONNER, E.

1940. Ueberlieferungen aus Nordöstliberia. ZFE, vol. 71, pp. 174-200.

DORMAN, M. H.

1938. Pottery among the Wangoni and Wandendehule, southern Tanganyika. Man, no. 102.

DOUGALL, J. W. C.

1938. The development of the education of the African in relation to western contact. *Africa*, vol. 11, pp. 312-324.

1939. The case for and against mission schools. *JRAS*, vol. 38, pp. 91-108.

DOUTRESSOULLE, G.

1940. Le cheval au Soudan Français. *BIFAN*, vols. 3-4, pp. 324-346.

DOVETON, D. M.

1937. The human geography of Swaziland. Maps and illustrations. Institute of British Geographers, publication no. 8. London.

DOWSON, E., AND SHEPPARD, V. L. O.

1948. Land registration. Part I: Principles and practice. 24 pp. Colonial Office, London.

DOWSON, W. B.

1948. Report on fisheries investigations [in Nigeria]. 63 pp. Government Printer, Lagos, Nigeria.

DRAKE, H.

1942. A bibliography of African education. The University Press, Aberdeen.

DRENNAN, M. R.

1937. Finger mutilation in the Bushmen. *BS*, vol. 11, pp. 247-250.

DREYER, T. F.

1935. A human skull from Florisbad, Orange Free State, with a note on the endocranial cast by C. U. Kappers. *Proceedings of Akad. Van Wetenschappen Te Amsterdam*, vol. 38, pp. 119-128.

DRIBERG, J. H.

1939a. Clan functionaries. *JRAS*, vol. 38, pp. 65-74.

1939b. A note on the classification of Half-Hamites in East Africa. *Man*, no. 19.

DROUX, G., AND KELLY, H.

1939. Recherches préhistoriques dans la région de Boko-Songho et à Points-Noire (Moyen-Congo). *JSA*, vol. 9, pp. 71-84.

DUBIEFF, J.

1948. Les Ifoghas de Ghadames; chronologie et nomandisme. *IBLA*, vol. 11, pp. 141-158, map.

DUBOIS, H. M.

1938. Monographie des Betsileo (Madagascar). *TMIE*, vol. 34, 1510 pp., 10 plates, 190 figs., 3 maps.

DUBOIS, W. E. B.

1947. The world and Africa. New York.

DUBOIS, W. E. B., AND JOHNSON, G. B., (*Editors*)

1945. Encyclopedia of the Negro. Preparatory volume of a total of four. Phelps-Stokes Fund, 101 Park Avenue, New York.

DUBOULOZ-LAFFIN, M. L.

1946. Le Bou-Mergoud. Maisonneuve, Paris. Reviewed in *Africa*, vol. 17, p. 215.

DUCHAMP, (*Administrateur-Adjoint des Colonies*)

1935. Coutume Sonrai. *CJ de l'AOF*, tome 2, pp. 303-337.

DUCKWORTH, E. H.

1938. Stone figures, Ifé. *ILN*, vol. 103, no. 2678, pp. 334-335.

1949. The Cameroon highlands. *Nigeria*, no. 31, pp. 355-423, well illustrated.

DUGAST, I.

1949. Inventaire ethnique du sud-Cameroun. *MIF d'AN*, 159 pp., with maps.

DUGAST, R.

1940. L'habitation chez les Ndiki du Cameroun. *JSA*, vol. 10, pp. 99-125, illustrated.

1948. L'anatomie du corps humain et les causes des maladies expliquées par trois guérisseurs de la tribu des Ndiki. *ECA*, vol. 1, pp. 51-60.

DUGGAN-CRONIN, A. M.

1942. The Bushmen tribes of southern Africa. Introduction by D. F. Bleek; 40 plates. Alexander McGregor Memorial Museum, Kimberly, South Africa. See also under M. WILMAN, editor of a series to which several authors contributed and for which Duggan-Cronin provided photographs.

DULPHY, G.

1939. Le statut familial. Organisation de la famille sérère. *L'Ethnographie*, new ser., vol. 37, pp. 7-70.

DULPHY, M.

1939. Coutume des Sérères None et la Petite-Côte. *CJ de l'AOF*, sér. A, no. 8, pp. 213-237.

DUMMETT, C. O.

1946. Physiological pigmentation of the oral and cutaneous tissues in the Negro. *JDR*, vol. 25, pp. 421-430.

DUMONT, M.

1943. The Belgian Congo, its administration and indigenous institutions. *Man*, no. 21.

DUNBAR, J. H.

1934. Some Nubian rock pictures. *SNR*, vol. 17, pp. 139-168, map and plates.

DUNCANSON, D. J.

1949. A native law code of Eritrea. *Africa*, vol. 19, pp. 141-149.

DUNDAS, C.

1946. South-West Africa: the factual background. South African Institute of International Affairs. Johannesburg, Union of South Africa.

DUNGLAS, E.

1934. Coutumes et moeurs des Bété. *CJ de l'AOF*, tome 3, pp. 361-451.

DUPUIS, C. G.

1929. Traces of Christianity in northern Darfur. *SNR*, vol. 12, p. 112.

DUTTON, E. A. T.

1944. Lillibullero or the golden road. Zanzibar. Privately printed. Concerns Kenya.

DUVIGNEAUD, P.

1948. Note sur les strychnos employés comme poisons d'épreuve au Congo Belge. *BSI*, vol. 19, pp. 210-223.

E

EAST, R. M.

1939. Akiga's story: the Tiv tribe as seen by one of its members. London. Reviewed in *Africa*, vol. 13, pp. 89-90.

1941. A vernacular bibliography for the languages of Nigeria. Literature Bureau, Zaria, Northern Nigeria.

1943. Recent activities of the Literature Bureau. Zaria, Northern Nigeria.

EBERL-ELBER, R. VON

1936. Westafrikas letztes Rätsel. Erlebnisbericht über die Forschungsreise 1935 durch Sierra Leone. Illustrations and maps. Berlin. Reviewed in *Africa*, vol. 11, pp. 379-380.

EDEL, M. M.

1938. Property among the Ciga in Uganda. *Africa*, vol. 11, pp. 325-341.

EDWARDS, I. E.

1942. Towards emancipation. A study in South African slavery. Royal Empire Society Imperial Studies, no. 9. University of Wales Press, Cardiff. Reviewed in *Africa*, vol. 14, pp. 148-149.

EGERTON, F. C. C.

1938. African majesty: a record of refuge at the courts of the king of Bangangté in the French Cameroons. London.

EICKSTEDT, F. VON

1943. Völkerbiologische Probleme der Sahara. *BZK*, vol. 1.

EINZIG, P.

1949. Primitive money in its ethnological, historical, and economic aspects. 517 pp. London.

EISELEN, W.

1931. The Suto-Chuana tribes, the Bapedi. See under M. WILMAN, *editor*.

EISELEY, L. C.

1948. Early man in South and East Africa. *AA*, vol. 50, pp. 11-17.

EKALLÉ, S.

1947. Croyance et pratiques obstétricales des Duala. *B de SEC*, nos. 19, 20, pp. 61-92.

ELLES, R. J.

1935. The kingdom of Tegal. *SNR*, vol. 18, pp. 1-36.

ELPHINSTONE, H.

1946. Road to Swahili. Ndia Kuu Press, Nairobi, Kenya Colony.

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE NEGRO

1945. Preparatory volume. Phelps-Stokes Fund, 101 Park Avenue, New York.

ENDEMANN, K.

1874. Mitteilungen über die Sotho. *ZFE*, vol. 6, pp. 16-66.

ENDERLIN, S. J.

1938. The Nubians of today. *MW*, vol. 28, pp. 138-152.

ENEMO, E. O.

1948. The social problems of Nigeria. *Africa*, vol. 18, pp. 184-189.

ENSOR, M.

1949. *The Togolands: An Anglo-French experiment*. Corona, vol. 1, pp. 29-32.

EPSTEIN, M.

1941. *Statesman's Year Book*. A compendium of social, economic, political, and geographical information. London.

ESENWA, F. E.

1948. Marriage customs in Asaba division. NF, vol. 13, pp. 71-81.

ESPIRITO SANTO, J. DO

1948. Algumas plantas enenosas e medicinais usado pelos indigenas de Guiné Portuguesa. BCGP, vol. 3, pp. 395-409.

ESSER, J.

1949. Un fleau [scourge] Africain, la polygamie. Zaïre, vol. 3, pp. 239-255.

ESTERMANN, C.

1939. Coutumes des Mbali du sud d'Angola. Africa, vol. 12, pp. 74-86.
1941-42. La fête de puberté dans quelques tribus de l'Angola méridional. BSNB, vol. 48, pp. 128-141.
1946-49. Quelques observations sur les Bochimans, !Kung de l'Angola. Anthropos, vols. 41-44, pp. 711-722, maps, and photographs of physical types.
1949. Les Bochimans [Bushmen] du sud de l'Angola. ASp, vol. 59, pp. 29-31, illustrated.

ETHNIC FOLKWAYS LIBRARY

1949. Music of equatorial Africa. Non-breakable records and illustrated booklet. 117 West 46th Street, New York 19.

EVAMBI, R. K.

1938. The marriage customs of the Ovimbundu. Africa, vol. 11, pp. 342-348. Translated by M. W. Ennis.

EVANS-PRITCHARD, E. E.

- 1929a. The Bongo. SNR, vol. 12, pp. 1-61, plates.
1929b. Zande witchcraft. SNR, vol. 12, pp. 163-250, plates.
1931a. Mani, a Zande secret society. SNR, vol. 14, pp. 105-148.
1931b. The M'beridi of the Bahr el Ghazal. SNR, vol. 14, pp. 15-48, map.
1932a. Ethnological observations in Dar Fung. SNR, vol. 15, pp. 1-62, plates.
1932b. The M'beridi and M'begumba. SNR, vol. 15, pp. 273-274.
1933. The Nuer, tribe and clan. SNR, vol. 16, pp. 1-54, plates.
1933-35. Imagery in Ngok Dinka cattle names. BSOS, vol. 7, pp. 623-628.
1934. Nuer, tribe and clan. SNR, vol. 17, pp. 1-58, plates.
1935. Nuer, tribe and clan. SNR, vol. 18, pp. 37-88, plates.
1936a. The Nuer: age sets. SNR, vol. 19, pp. 233-270.
1936b. Zande theology. SNR, vol. 19, pp. 1-46.
1937a. Economic life of the Nuer: cattle. SNR, vol. 20, pp. 209-246.
1937b. The non-Dinka peoples of the Amadi and Rumeck districts. SNR, vol. 20, pp. 156-158. Tables of anthropometric measurements.
1938a. A note on rain-makers among the Moro. Man, no. 49.
1938b. Economic life of the Nuer. SNR, vol. 21, pp. 31-78.
1939. Nuer time-reckoning. Africa, vol. 12, pp. 189-216.
1940a. Bibliographical note on the ethnology of the southern Sudan. Africa, vol. 13, pp. 62-67.

- 1940b. The political system of the Anuak of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. London School of Economics and Political Science, Monographs on Social Anthropology, no. 4. London.
- 1940c. The political structure of the Nandi-speaking people. *Africa*, vol. 13, pp. 250-267.
- 1940d. The Nuer. A description of the modes of livelihood and political institutions of a Nilotic people. Oxford.
- 1945a. The distribution of Sanusi lodges. *Africa*, vol. 15, pp. 183-187.
- 1945b. Some aspects of marriage and the family among the Nuer. *RLIP*, no. 11, pp. 5-70.
- 1945-49. A select bibliography of writings on Cyrenaica. *AS*, vol. 4, pp. 146-150, and vol. 8, pp. 62-65.
- 1946a. Applied anthropology. *Africa*, vol. 16, pp. 92-98.
- 1946b. Italy and the Bedouin in Cyrenaica. *AfAf*, vol. 45, pp. 12-21.
- 1946c. Nuer bridewealth. *Africa*, vol. 16, pp. 247-257.
- 1947a. Bridewealth among the Nuer. *AS*, vol. 6, pp. 181-188.
- 1947b. Further observations on the political systems of the Anuak. *SNR*, vol. 28, pp. 62-79.
- 1948a. The divine kinship of the Shilluk of the Nilotic Sudan. 40 pp. Cambridge, England.
- 1948b. Nuer marriage ceremonies. *Africa*, vol. 18, pp. 29-40.
- 1949a. Nuer curses and ghostly vengeance. *Africa*, vol. 19, pp. 288-292.
- 1949b. The Sanusi of Cyrenaica. 240 pp., maps and illustrations. Oxford.
- EYDOUX, H. P.
1938. *L'exploration du Sahara*. Paris.

F

- FAGG, B.
1945. Pottery figures from Northern Nigeria. *Africa*, vol. 15, pp. 21-22.
1947. Primitive art of a problematic age. *ILN*, vol. 120, pp. 442-443.
1948. Masterpieces of early Nigerian art. *ILN*, vol. 123, pp. 586-587. Well illustrated.
1949. New discoveries from Ifé. *Man*, no. 79.
- FAGG, W., AND UNDERWOOD, L.
1949. An examination of the so-called 'Alokun' head of Ifé, Nigeria. *Man*, no. 1.
- FALKENBURGER, F.
1939-40. Essai d'une nouvelle classification craniologique des anciens habitants des Iles Canaries. *L'Anthropologie*, vol. 49, pp. 333-362, 522-541.
- FARELLY, M.
1948. *Chronique du pays Banem au Cameroun*. SME, 184 pp., illustrated. Paris.
- FARIA, L. DE
1948. Povos do Pombo. MA, June, pp. 31-36, and July, pp. 29-34.
- FARRELL LINES INCORPORATED (New York)
1948. African markets.
1949. African resources.
An excellent, illustrated summary of modern trade with Africa.

FARSON, N.

1941. *Behind God's back*. New York.

1949. *Last chance in Africa*. London.

FAUBLÉE, J., AND FALCK, R.

1946. *L'ethnographie de Madagascar*. With illustrations and map. Library of Outre-Mer, see OM. Paris.

FAYET, J. C.

1939. *Coutumes des Ouolof musulmans, and coutumes des Sérères N'Doute*. CJ de l'AOF, sér. A, no. 8, pp. 147-195.

FAZAN, S. H.

1944. *Land tenure in the Transkei*. AS, vol. 3, pp. 45-64.

FENTON, J. S.

1948. *Outline of native law in Sierra Leone*. 47 pp. Government Press, Freetown, Sierra Leone.

FERNANDES, V.

1938. *Description de la côte d'Afrique de Ceuta au Senegal*. Paris. Reviewed in JRAS, vol. 37, pp. 526-529.

FIELD, M. J.

1940. Some new shrines of the Gold Coast and their significance. *Africa*, vol. 13, pp. 138-149.

1943a. The agricultural system of the Many-Krobo of the Gold Coast. *Africa*, vol. 14, pp. 54-65.

1943b. The *Otutu* and the *Hionte* of West Africa. *Man*, no. 18.

1948. *Akim-Kotoku: an oman of the Gold Coast*. Illustrations and maps. CAC.

FINCH, F. J.

1938. Travelling in the old days in the Kuku country. *SNR*, vol. 21, pp. 213-216.

FIRTH, R.

1947. Social problems and research in British West Africa. *Africa*, vol. 17, pp. 77-91, 170-179.

FISHER, W. S.

1948. Burning the bush for game among the Lunda. AS, vol. 7, pp. 36-38.

1949. Black magic feuds. AS, vol. 8, pp. 20-22.

FLAVIN, M.

1950. *Black and White*. London. A general survey of problems of administration in Africa.

FLIGELMAN, F.

1932. Moral vocabulary of an unwritten language [Fulani]. *Anthropos*, vol. 27, pp. 213-248.

FOGG, W.

1938. A tribal market in the Spanish zone of Morocco. *Africa*, vol. 11, pp. 428-458.

1939. The importance of tribal markets in the commercial life of the countryside of northwest Morocco. *Africa*, vol. 12, pp. 445-449.

1941. Changes in the layout, characteristics, and function of a Moroccan tribal market consequent on European control. *Man*, no. 72.

1942. The organization of a Moroccan tribal market. AA, vol. 44, pp. 47-61.

FOLKWAYS RECORDS

1949. Phonograph records of African music. 117 West 46th Street, New York.

FORD, J., AND HALL, R. DE Z.

1948. The history of Karazwe [Bukoba district]. TNR, December 24, pp. 3-27.

FORDE, C. D.

1938. Fission and accretion in the patrilineal clans of a semi-Bantu community in Southern Nigeria. JRAI, vol. 68, pp. 311-338.

1939a. Government in Umor: a study of social change and problems of indirect rule in a Nigerian village community. Africa, vol. 12, pp. 129-161.

1939b. Kinship in Umat; double unilateral organization in a semi-Bantu society. AA, new ser., vol. 41, pp. 523-553.

1941. Marriage and the family among the Yako in southeastern Nigeria. MSA, no. 5, pp. 1-121.

FORDE, C. D., AND JONES, G. I.

1950. The Ibo and Ibibio-speaking peoples of southeastern Nigeria. IAI, 94 pp.

FORDE, C. D., AND SCOTT, R., (PERHAM, M., *Editor*)

1946. The native economies of Nigeria. Nuffield College. London. Reviewed in Africa, vol. 17, pp. 138-140.

FOREIGN MISSIONS CONFERENCE

1942. Christian action in Africa. Church Conference on African Affairs, Otterbein College, Westerville, Ohio. Africa Committee of the Foreign Missions Conference of North America, New York.

FORTES, M.

1937. Communal fishing and fishing magic in the northern territories of the Gold Coast. JRAI, vol. 67, pp. 131-142.

1938. Social and psychological aspects of education in Taleland. IAI. Supplement to Africa, vol. 11, no. 4.

1944. The significance of descent in Tale [Gold Coast] social structure. Africa, vol. 14, pp. 362-385.

1945a. The dynamics of clanship among the Tallensi. London.

1945b. The impact of war on British West Africa. IA, vol. 21, pp. 206-219.

FORTES, M., STEEL, R. W., AND ADY, P.

1947. Ashanti survey: an experiment in social research. GJ, vol. 110, pp. 149-179.

1949. The web of kinship among the Tallensi. 358 pp., illustrated. London.

FOSBROOKE, J.

1944. Masai women and their work. Crown Colonist, vol. 14, pp. 313-314.

1948. An administrative survey of the Masai social system. TNR, no. 26, pp. 60-67, illustrated.

FOURIE, H. C. M.

1921. Amandebele van Fene-Mahlangu en hun religieus-sociaal leven. Zwolle.

FOURNEL, M. J. H.

1875-81. Les Berbères. 2 vols. Paris. A valuable and erudite work.

FOX, F. W.

1939. Some Bantu recipes from the eastern Cape Province. BS, vol. 13, pp. 65-74.

FRANCIOLINI, B.

1944. Bianchi e Neri in Africa. Maps and illustrations. Casa Editrice del Dott. Carlo Cya. Biblioteca di Studi Coloniali 11, Roma.

- FRANKEL, S. H.
1938. Capital investment in Africa, its course and effects. London.
- FRANKLIN, J. H.
1949. From slavery to freedom. A history of American Negroes. New York.
- FRANKLIN, N. N.
1942a. Economic welfare and the development of the native reserves. SAJE, vol. 10, pp. 1-15.
1942b. Industrial expansion and native policy in South Africa. AS, vol. 1, pp. 201-232.
- FRAZER, J. G.
1937. Native races of Africa and Madagascar. Anthologia Anthropologica, vol. 1. London.
- FRAZIER, E. F.
1951. The Negro in the United States. New York.
- FRECHTLING, L. E.
1941. Africa and the world conflict. FPR, vol. 17, no. 15. New York.
- FREER, P., AND VARLEY, D. H.
1942-43. A bibliography of African bibliographies. 52 pp. South African Public Library, Capetown.
- FRENCH COLONIAL GOVERNMENT
1940. Information Department Papers, no. 25. Royal Institute of International Affairs, London.
1948. France d'Outre-Mer. Premier rapport de la commission de modernisation des territoires d'outre-mer. 156 pp., maps. French Colonial Government Offices, Paris.
- FRESHFIELD, M.
1946. The stormy dawn. London. A psychological novel about a West African boy.
- FROBENIUS, L.
1939. Die Waremba, Trager einer fossilen Kulture. ZFE, vol. 70, pp. 159-175.
- FROBENIUS, L., AND FOX, D. C.
1937. African genesis. New York.
- FROELICH, J. C.
1949. Les Konkomba du Nord-Togo. BIFAN, vol. 11, pp. 409-437.
- FRY, E. M.
1946. Town planning in West Africa. UE, vol. 37, pp. 231-235.
- FUCHS, S.
1940. The funeral rites of the Nimar Balahis. PrM, vol. 13, pp. 49-79.

G

- GAALON, M. R. DE
1933a. Coutume Touareg. CJ de l'AOF, tome 3, pp. 217-237.
1933b. Coutume Peul (Cercle de Dori et autres). CJ de l'AOF, tome 3, pp. 239-358.

GABUS, J.

1945. La colonisation chez les Touareg de la boucle du Niger. AT, vol. 2, pp. 353-373.

1948. Organisation et premiers résultats de la mission ethnographique chez les Touaregs soudanais [in 1947]. AT, vol. 5, pp. 1-56, illustrations and maps.

GALLOWAY, A.

1937. A contribution to the physical anthropology of the Ovambo. SAJS, vol. 34, pp. 351-364.

1938. Recent discoveries in South African physical anthropology. Man, no. 105.

1948. Physical anthropology in South and East Africa. Makere College Medical School, Kampala, Uganda. Reprinted in Year Book of Physical Anthropology, Viking Fund Publication, vol. 4, 1948.

GALWAY, H.

1938. Benin, compounds and altars. EC, no. 3, pp. 3-8, illustrated.

GANAY, S. DE

1940. Rôle protecteur de certaines peintures rupestres du Soudan Français. JSA, vol. 10, pp. 87-98, illustrated.

1941. Les devises des Dogons. TMIE, vol. 41, 194 pp.

1949. On a form of cicatrization among the Bambara. Man, no. 65.

GARDET, L., AND OTHERS

1945-48. L'entr' aide dans les sociétés autochtones nordafricaines. IBLA, vols. 8-10, pp. 125-155 (1945), 41-49 (1946), 17-36 (1948).

GATTI, A.

1946. South of the Sahara. Illustrations and maps. London.

GAUTIER, E. F.

1935. L'Afrique noire occidentale. CJ de l'AOF, sér. A, no. 4, pp. 1-188. Geographical survey.

GELDERS, V.

1941. Quelques aspects de l'évolution des colonies en 1938. MIRCB, tome 9, 82 pp.

1943. Le clan dans les société indigène. MIRCB, tome 11.

GELFAND, M.

1947. African medical handbook. An outline of medicine and hospital practice for African nurses, orderlies, and medical assistants. Cape Town.

1948. The sick African, a clinical study. 2nd ed. 699 pp., illustrated. Cape Town.

GERMAIN, J.

1947. L'au-dela chez les Guerzé. EGu, vol. 2, pp. 27-35.

GERSTNER, J.

1939. A preliminary check list of Zulu names of plants. BS, vol. 13, pp. 49-64.

GILLES, H. T.

1944. From the Bight of Benin to Africa's desert sands. NGM, vol. 85, pp. 527-568.

GILLMAN, C.

1949. Vegetation types. Map of Tanganyika Territory in color, 24 x 24 inches, with photographs and 31 pp. of text. AMGS. See also GR, vol. 39, 1949.

GINSTE, F. VAN DER

1946. Anthropometric study on the Bapende and Basuku of the Belgian Congo. *AJPA*, vol. 4, new ser., pp. 125-152.
1947a. Le Lupambula chez les Basuku. *BJID*, vol. 15, no. 1. Elisabethville, Belgian Congo.
1947b. Le mariage chez les Basuku. *BJID*, vol. 15, nos. 1 and 2. Elisabethville, Belgian Congo.

GITHENS, T. S.

1948. Drug plants of Africa. 125 pp. and good bibliography. University of Pennsylvania Press. Philadelphia.

GLUCK, J.

1937. Die Goldgewichte von Oberguinea. Heidelberg.

GLUCKMAN, A. W., AND OTHERS

1945. Land holding and land usage among the Plateau Tonga of Mazaluka District. *RLIP*, no. 14. Cape Town.

GLUCKMANN, M.

1937. Mortuary customs and the belief in survival after death among the southeastern Bantu. *BS*, vol. 11, pp. 117-136.
1938. Social aspects of first fruits ceremonies among the southeastern Bantu. *Africa*, vol. 11, pp. 25-41.
1941. Economy of the central Bartose plain. *RLIP*, no. 7. Reviewed in *Africa*, vol. 14, pp. 46-48.
1942. Some processes of social change illustrated from Zululand. *AS*, vol. 1, pp. 243-260.
1943. Essays on Lozi land and royal property. *RLIP*, no. 10, pp. 7-99.
1947. An advance in African sociology. *AS*, vol. 6, pp. 57-76.

GLUCKMANN, M., AND OTHERS

1949. The village headman in British Central Africa. *Africa*, vol. 19, pp. 90-106.

GODDARD, T. N.

1925. Handbook of Sierra Leone. 335 pp. London.

GOLDBERG, L.

1946. Vitamin balances in African diets. *SAJS*, vol. 42, pp. 205-218.

GOLDBLATT, I.

1937. A social study of law. *SAJS*, vol. 34, pp. 455-462.

GOLD COAST HANDBOOK

- n.d. 442 pp. Crown Agents for the Colonies, London.

GOLVIN, L.

1946. Artisans sfaciens; tamis dalous, cardes. *IBLA*, no. 7, 64 pp., illustrated.

GOOD, A. I.

1942. Drum talk. *NH*, vol. 50, pp. 69-74, illustrated.

GOODALL, E.

1946. Domestic animals in rock art. *RSA*, vol. 41, pp. 57-62, illustrated.

GOODFELLOW, D. M.

1939. Principles of economic sociology. Philadelphia. The economics of primitive life as illustrated by the Bantu peoples of South and East Africa.

GOODMAN, M. E.

1946. Genesis of interracial attitudes. *AA*, vol. 48, pp. 624-630. This is a study of the reactions of Negro and White children brought together in play.

GOODSTEIN, S. S.

1943. Angola [Portuguese West Africa]. *Foreign agriculture*, vol. 7, pp. 99-115. United States Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C.

GOODWIN, A. J. H.

1937. Recent archaeological developments in South Africa. *Man*, no. 223.
 1938. The affinities of the Cape Peninsula Middle Stone Age. *B of ASA*, ser. 3, pp. 23-49, illustrated.
 1939. The origins of certain African food plants. *SAJS*, vol. 37, pp. 445-463.
 1942-43. The bored stones of southern Africa. *Communications from the School of African Studies, University of Cape Town, South Africa*.
 1944. Some historical Bushman arrows. *SAJS*, vol. 41, pp. 429-443.
 1946. Prehistoric fishing methods in South Africa. *Antiquity*, vol. 20, pp. 134-141, plates.
 1948. South African prehistory in the war years. *Man*, nos. 118, 132, 143.

GOODWIN, A. J. H., DRENNAN, M. R., AND SCHOFIELD, J. F.

1938. Archaeology of the Oakhurst Shelter, George. Reprint from *TRS*, vol. 25, pt. 3, pp. 295-302.

GORER, G.

1938. *Africa dances*. A book about West African Negroes. London.

GOURAUD, (*General*)

1939. *Au Soudan*. Paris.

GOVERNMENT PRESS

1946. Burao Somaliland. Report on general survey of British Somaliland, 1944. 17 charts. Reviewed in *Nature*, vol. 12, October, 1946.
 1947a. *Comptes rendus de la semaine agricole de Yangambi*. 2 vols., 952 pp. Institut National pour l'Étude Agronomique du Congo Belge, Brussels.
 1947b. Blue book for the year ended 31st December, 1945. 546 pp. Government Printer, Nairobi, Kenya.
 1948a. The Njala training scheme. Sierra Leone Protectorate. *OE*, vol. 19, pp. 748-752.
 1948b. *France d'Outre-Mer*. Agence des Colonies, Paris. A collection of short articles on Dahomey, French Congo, Ivory Coast.
 1948c. The Nyasaland development program. 31 pp. Zomba, Nyasaland.
 1948d. Britain and the Colonies. 40 pp. HMSO, London. A catalogue of material about the colonies.

GRAHAM, J. M., AND PIDDINGTON, R.

1940. Anthropology and the future of missions. University of Aberdeen Anthropological Publications, Aberdeen, Scotland.

GRAUBARD, M.

1942. Food habits of primitive man. *SM*, vol. 54, pp. 453-460.

GRAVES, A. N.

1945. Educational trends and potentialities in Nigeria. Unpublished thesis for degree of Master of Arts, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. Reviewed in *Journal of Negro Education*, vol. 15, p. 223, 1946.

GRAY, E.

1939. Some riddles of the Nyanja people. *BS*, vol. 13, pp. 251-292.

GRAY, J. M.

1940. A history of the Gambia. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England.

GRAZIOSI, D.

1939. Su alcune pitture rupestri dell'uadi Takisset e su di una incisione dell'uadi arrechin a sud di Gat. *AAE*, vol. 69, pp. 85-90.

GRÉBAUT, S.

- 1938-44. Catalogue des manuscrits ethiopiens de la collection Griaule. *TMIE*, vol. 29, 320 pp.; vol. 30, 272 pp.

GREEN, M. M.

1941. Land tenure in an Ibo village in southeast Nigeria. London School of Economics and Political Science, Monographs on Social Anthropology, no. 6, pp. 1-44. London.
 1948. Ibo village affairs. 362 pp., map. London.
 1949. The classification of West African tone languages, Ibo and Efik. *Africa*, vol. 19, pp. 213-219.

GREEN, R. F.

1949. The critical position of the "colored people" in South Africa. *JNE*, vol. 28, pp. 84-87.

GREENBERG, J. H.

1941. Some aspects of Negro-Mohammedan culture-contact among the Hausa. *AA*, vol. 43, pp. 51-61.
 1946. The influence of Islam on a Sudanese religion. Map. *MAES*.
 1947. Islam and clan organization among the Hausa. *SJA*, vol. 3, pp. 193-211.
 1948. The classification of African languages. *AA*, vol. 50, pp. 24-30.
 1949. Studies in African linguistic classification. *SJA*, vol. 5, Fulani, pp. 190-198, Bantu, pp. 309-317.
 1950. Linguistic families of Africa. Map. Reprinted from *SJA*, vol. 6, no. 4.

GREENLEE, W. B.

1951. Collection of manuscripts on Portuguese history of exploration. *Newberry Library Bulletin*, 2nd ser., no. 6.

GRIAULE, M.

- 1938a. Masques dogons. *TMIE*, vol. 33, 896 pp., 261 figures, 32 plates.
 1938b. Jeux dogons. *TMIE*, vol. 32, 292 pp., 132 figures, 12 plates.
 1940. Remarques sur le mécanisme du sacrifice dogon, Soudan Français. *JSA*, vol. 10, pp. 127-129, illustrations.
 1941. Vocabulaires Papé, Woko, Koutinn, Namtchi, et Séwé du Cameroun septentrional. *JSA*, vol. 11, pp. 169-193, plate and other illustrations.
 1948a. L'alliance cathartique [joking relationship]. *Africa*, vol. 18, pp. 242-258.
 1948b. L'action sociologique en Afrique noire. *PA*, no. 3, pp. 388-391.
 1948c. Dieu d'eau: entretiens avec Ogotemmêli. 263 pp., illustrations and maps. Paris.
 1948d. Arts de l'Afrique noire. Paris.

GRIVOT, R.

1942. Le cercle de Lahou (Côte d'Ivoire). *BIFAN*, vol. 4, pp. 1-154.

GROHMANN, A.

1919. Aethiopische Marienhymnen. *Der Abhandlungen der Philologisch-Historischen Klasse der Sächsischen Akademie der Wissenschaften*, vol. 33, no. 4. Leipzig.

GROTTANELLI, V. L.

- 1947a. Asiatic influences on Somali culture. *Ethnos*, vol. 4, pp. 153-181, illustrated.
- 1947b. Burial among the Koma of western Abyssinia. *PrM*, vol. 20, pp. 71-84.
- 1947c. Die Negerstämme in Abessinien, Eritrea, und Somaliland. *Afrika*, (Innsbruck), vol. 2, pp. 841-845.

GROUT, L.

- 1862. *Zulu land*. London.

GROVES, C. P.

- 1949. The planting of Christianity in Africa. Vol. 1 (to 1840), 330 pp. London.

GUILLEMIN, L.

- 1948. Le tambour d'appell des Ewondo. *ECa*, vol. 1, pp. 69-84.

GUSINDE, M.

- 1941. Das Wirtschaftsleben der Ituri-Pygmäen. *KR*, vol. 31, pp. 17-41.
- 1942. Pygmäen-Neger-Bastarde im ostlichen Kongogebiet. *ZFMA*, vol. 40, pp. 92-149.
- 1948. *Urwaldmenschen am Ituri*. 420 pp., illustrated. Vienna.
- 1949. Die Twa-Pygmäen in Ruanda. Mödling bei Wein, Austria.

GUTH, W.

- 1939. Der Bodengott der Asu. *Africa*, vol. 12, pp. 450-459.

GUTHRIE, M.

- 1943. The lingua franca of the middle Congo. *Africa*, vol. 14, pp. 118-123.
- 1948. The classification of the Bantu languages. 91 pp., map. London. See review by G. P. Lestrade, *AS*, vol. 7, pp. 175-184, 1948.

GUZMAN, J. P., (*Editor*)

- 1947. *Negro year book; a review of the events affecting Negro life 1941-1946*. 708 pp. Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.

H

HADFIELD, P.

- 1949. *Traits of divine kingship in Africa*. 134 pp. London.

HADOW, A. L.

- 1929. Oracle magic of the Azande. *SNR*, vol. 12, p. 258.

HAEKEL, J. VON

- 1950. Die Dualsysteme in Afrika. *Anthropos*, vol. 45, pp. 13-24.

HAILEY, M.

- 1941. *Position of colonies in a British commonwealth of nations*. London.
- 1942. Colonial policy and some of its post war problems. *Agenda*, vol. 1, pp. 107-118. New York and London.
- 1946. *An African survey. A study of problems arising in Africa south of the Sahara*. Maps. New ed.

HAKLUYT SOCIETY

- 1941-42. *Europeans in West Africa, 1450-1560*. 2 vols. London.

HALL, H. U.

1938. The Sherbro of Sierra Leone. University of Pennsylvania Museum, Philadelphia.

HALL, L.

- 1934-35. Salah and his American. Vol. 1, pp. 1-199, New York; vol. 2, pp. 1-232, London.

HALL, R. DE Z.

1938. The study of native court records as a method of ethnological inquiry. Africa, vol. 11, pp. 412-427.
1939a. A bibliography of ethnological literature for Tanganyika Territory. TNR, vol. 7, pp. 75-83.
1939b. Irrigation in Bugufi, Tanganyika Territory. Man, no. 20.
1943. Nyakyusa law from court records. AS, vol. 2, pp. 153-161.

HALL, R. DE Z., AND CORY, H.

1948. A study of land tenure in Bugufi [in 1925-1944]. TNR, vol. 24, pp. 28-45.

HALL, W. M.

1939. The great drama of Kumasi. Illustrations. London.

HAMBLY, W. D.

1937. Source book for African anthropology. Field Museum of Natural History, Anthropological ser., vol. 26, 953 pp., illustrations. 2 vols. Chicago.
1938. Anthropometry of the Ovimbundu of Angola. Field Museum of Natural History, Anthropological ser., vol. 25, no. 2, 60 pp., illustrations. Chicago.
1940. Craniometry of New Guinea. Field Museum of Natural History, Anthropological ser., vol. 25, no. 3, 210 pp., illustrations. Chicago. Skulls of New Guinea compared with those of African Negroes.
1945. Clever hands of the African Negro. Washington, D.C.
1946. Craniometry of Ambrym Island. Fieldiana: Anthropology, vol. 37, no. 1, 150 pp., illustrations. Chicago Natural History Museum, Chicago. Skulls of Ambrym compared with those of African Negroes.
1947a. Cranial capacities, a study in methods. Fieldiana: Anthropology, vol. 36, no. 3, 51 pp., Chicago Natural History Museum, Chicago. Includes a comparison of measurements of African Negro and Melanesian crania.
1947b. Jamba. Chicago. An ethnological story of the Ovimbundu of Angola.
1947c. Visual aids to teaching African ethnology. JNH, vol. 32, pp. 354-364.
1949. Talking animals. Washington, D.C. Folklore stories.

HAMILTON, J. A. DE C.

1935. The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan from within. London. Folding map. Very useful. Miscellaneous articles by different writers on history, archaeology, ethnology. Reviewed in Man, no. 288. See also review in Africa, vol. 11.

HANSON, E. P.

1947. An economic survey of the western province of Liberia. GR, vol. 37, pp. 51-69.

HARDEN, D. B.

1948. The Phoenicians on the west coast of Africa. Antiquity, no. 87, pp. 141-150.

HARLECH, (Lord)

1945. The British protectorates in South Africa. AS, vol. 4, pp. 122-134.

HARLEY, G. W.

- 1940. Native African Medicine. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Mass. Mano tribes of northeast Liberia.
- 1941a. Native African medicine. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Mass.
- 1941b. Notes on the Poro in Liberia. PPM, vol. 19, no. 2, pp. 1-36, 14 plates, tribal map.

HARRIES, C. L.

- 1929. The laws and customs of the BaPedi. Johannesburg.
- 1942. Some riddles of the Makua people. AS, vol. 1, pp. 275-291.
- 1950. Swahili epic literature. Africa, vol. 20, pp. 55-57.

HARRIS, J. S.

- 1942a. Human relationship to the land in southern Nigeria. Rural Sociology, vol. 7, pp. 89-92.
- 1942b. Some aspects of slavery in southeastern Nigeria. JNH, vol. 27, pp. 37-54.
- 1943. Papers on the economic aspect of life among the Ozuitem Ibo. Africa, vol. 14, pp. 12-23.
- 1946. Education in the Belgian Congo. JNE, vol. 15, pp. 410-426.
- 1947. Anthropology during the war—south and central Africa. AA, vol. 49, pp. 530-532.

HARRIS, P. G.

- 1938. Notes on the Dakarkari peoples of Sokoto Province, Nigeria. JRAI, vol. 68, pp. 113-152.
- 1939. Chess in Bornu: Nigeria. Man, no. 32.
- 1942. The Kebbi fishermen [Sokoto Province, Nigeria]. JRAI, vol. 72, pp. 23-31.
- 1946. Notes on the Reshe language. AS, vol. 5, pp. 221-242.

HARRISON-CHURCH, R. J.

- 1949. The problem of the Italian colonies. WAf, January, pp. 77-86.

HATCHELL, G. W.

- 1949. The Angoni of Tanganyika Territory. TNR, no. 25, pp. 69-71.

HATTERSLEY, A. F.

- 1940. Portrait of a colony, the story of Natal. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England.

HAUSE, H. E.

- 1948. Terms for musical instruments in the Sudanic languages. JAOS, supplement no. 7, 71 pages.

HAWKESWORTH, D.

- 1932. The Nuba proper of southern Korofan. SNR, vol. 15, pp. 159-200.

HAYLEY, T. T. S.

- 1947. The anatomy of Lango religion and groups. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England.

HAZOUmé, P.

- 1938. Doguicimi, Dahomey story. Paris. Reviewed in JRAS, vol. 37, pp. 521-522.

HEAD, M. E.

- 1946. Inter-tribal history through tribal stories. UJ, vol. 10, pp. 106-112.

HEFEL, A.

1947. Das Bodenrecht in Afrika. Wein.

HEGGOG, W. N.

1947. The Mozabites of Algeria. MW, vol. 37, pp. 192-207.

HEINTZ, W.

1943. Probleme der afrikanischen Trommelsprache. BZK, vol. 4, pp. 69-100.

HELLMANN, E.

- 1948a. Rooiyard. RLIP, no. 13. Cape Town. A sociological survey of an urban native slum.

- 1948b. Culture contacts and social change. RR, vol. 15, pp. 30-42.

HELLMANN, E., (*Editor*)

1949. Handbook on race relations in South Africa. 778 pp., map. London.

HENCKEN, H.

1949. Report on current archaeological excavations in North Africa. ANL, no. 12, pp. 1-2.

HERBER, J.

1946. Les tatouages de la face chez la Marocaine. Hesperis, vol. 33, pp. 323-351, 6 plates.

HERBERT, H. E.

1935. The Port Sudan water supply. SNR, vol. 18, pp. 89-102, plates.

HERSÉ, P.

1947. Observations sur les Margayes de Melfi. BIEC, nos. 1, 2, 97 pp., map.

HERSKOVITS, M. J.

- 1937a. The Ashanti Ntoro: a re-examination. JRAI, vol. 67, pp. 287-296.

- 1937b. Physical types of West African Negroes. HB, vol. 9, pp. 483-497.

- 1938a. Acculturation. The study of culture contact. New York.

- 1938b. Dahomey, an ancient West African kingdom. 2 vols. New York.

1939. The numerical system of the Kru. Man, no. 148.

1941. The myth of the Negro past. New York and London.

1943. The southernmost outposts of new world Africanisms. AA, new ser., vol. 45, pp. 495-510.

1944. Native self-government. FA, vol. 22, pp. 413-423.

- 1945a. The backgrounds of African art. Maps, plates, bibliography. Three lectures given by the Cooke-Daniels Lecture Foundation in connection with an exhibition of African art assembled at the Denver Art Museum, January, February, 1945. Reviewed in Man, no. 94, 1947.

- 1945b. Problem, method, and theory in Afroamerican studies. Afroamerica, vol. 1, pp. 5-24.

1948. The contribution of Afroamerican studies to Africanist research. AA, vol. 50, pp. 1-10.

HERSKOVITS, M. J. AND F. S.

1937. Tales in pidgin English from Ashanti. JAFL, vol. 50, pp. 52-101.

1947. Trinidad village. New York.

HERSLET, J.

1939. The Zulu scene: hearth, field and bridal feast. Durban, Natal, South Africa.

HEUZEU, J. A.

1941. Note sur le tissage au Soudan. BIFAN, vol. 3, pp. 145-150.

HEYSE, TH.

1947. Grand lignes du régime des terres du Congo Belge et du Ruanda-Urundi et leur applications. IRCB, 191 pp.

HILL, R. L.

1939. A bibliography of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Oxford University Press, Oxford.

HILLELSON, S.

1929. Songs of the Baggara. SNR, vol. 12, pp. 73-83.

1930. Nubian origins. SNR, vol. 13, pp. 137-148.

1933. David Reubeni, an early visitor to Sennar. SNR, vol. 16, pp. 55-66.

HILLER, V. W.

1947. Central African archives, an historical account, 1935-1947, for Southern and Northern Rhodesia and Nyasaland. Government Printer, Lusaka, Northern Rhodesia.

HINDEN, R.

1941. Plan for Africa. London. Mainly about Northern Rhodesia and the Gold Coast. Reviewed in AS, vol. 1, pp. 294-295, 1942.

1949. Common sense and colonial development. 47 pp. Fabian Colonial Bureau, London.

HINDS, J. H.

1947. A currency problem in the Lawra district; picturesque money customs of the Lobi and Dagarti people of the Gold Coast. WAR, vol. 18, pp. 428-432.

HIRSCHBERG, W.

1936. Völkerkundliche Ergebnisse der südafrikanischen Reisen Rudolf Poch's in den Jahren 1907 bis 1909. Rudolf Pochs Nachlass, ser. B, Völkerkunde, no. 1, 64 pp., 16 plates, map. Vienna: Anthropologische Gesellschaft.

1938. Zur Frage der Restvölker in Afrika. ZFE, vol. 70, pp. 262-272.

1940. Der Ahnencharakter des afrikanischen Schwirrhholzes. Ethnos, vol. 5, pp. 112-121.

HOCART, A. M.

1937. Tattooing and healing. Man, no. 196.

HOELLRIEGEL, A.

1938. Zarzura, die Oase der kleinen Vogel. Zurich.

HOERNLÉ, A. W.

1948. Penal reform and race relations. SAIRR. 22 pp.

HOERNLÉ, R. F. A.

1938. Native education at the cross-roads in South Africa. Africa, vol. 11, pp. 389-411.

1939. South African native policy and the liberal spirit. SAIRR, 188 pp.

1947. Race and reason. Witwatersrand University Press. Edited with a memoir by Prof. I. D. MacCrone. Reviewed in Africa, vol. 17, pp. 214-215.

HOFMEYR, J. H.

1938. The education of the South African native. JRAS, vol. 37, pp. 147-155.

HOFSTRA, S.

1936. The social significance of the oil palm in the life of the Mendi. IAFE, vol. 34, pp. 105-117.

1942. The belief among the Mendi in non-ancestral spirits, and its relation to a case of parricide. IAFE, vol. 40, pp. 175-182.

HÖHNEL, L. VON

1938. The Lake Rudolf region. JRAS, vol. 37, pt. I, pp. 21-45, pt. II, pp. 206-226.

HOLAS, B.

1947. Danses masquées de la Basse-Côte. EGu, vol. 1, pp. 61-67.

1948. Many brief notes on French West African possessions. NoAf, nos. 38, 39.

1949. Note sur le vêtement et la parure Baoulé, Ivory Coast. BIFAN, vol. 11, pp. 438-457.

HOLDERER, P.

1939. Coutume mandingue du Ouli. CJ de l'AOF, sér. A, no. 8, pp. 237-323.

HOLMES, S. J.

1937. The Negro's struggle for survival. University of California Press, Berkeley. Reviewed in AA, vol. 40, pp. 746-747, 1938.

HOMBURGER, L.

1948. Les peuples et les civilisations de l'Afrique. See H. BAUMANN, R. THURNWALD, and D. WESTERMANN, 1940. Maps and illustrations. Paris.

1949. The Negro-African languages. 275 pp. London.

HOPGOOD, C. R.

1948. Language, literature, and culture. Africa, vol. 18, pp. 112-119.

HORNELL, J.

1942a. The frameless boats of the middle Nile. SNR, vol. 25, pp. 1-36, illustrations.

1942b. The sea-going Mtepe and Dau of the Lamu Archipelago. TNR, vol. 14, pp. 27-37.

1943. The sewn canoes of Victoria-Nyanza: construction and origin. TNR, vol. 15, pp. 7-24.

HORST, S. VAN DER

1942. Native labour in South Africa. Oxford University Press, Capetown. Reviewed in Africa, vol. 14, pp. 42-43.

HOUET, A.

1949. Contribution à l'étude de la démographie en district de Stanleyville. BAAE, no. 3, pp. 20-36.

HOUGHTON, E. J., AND WELLS, L. H.

1942. Underground structures in caves of the southern Transvaal. SAJS, vol. 38, pp. 319-333.

HOWELL, P. P.

1947. On the value of iron among the Nuer. Man, no. 47.

HOWELL, P. P., AND LEWIS, B. A.

1947. Nuer ghouls, a form of witchcraft. SNR, no. 28, pp. 157-168.

HOWELL, P. P., AND THOMSON, W. P. G.

1946. The death of a *Reth* of the Shilluk, and the installation of his successor. SNR, vol. 27, pp. 5-85, illustrations and maps.

HOWMAN, R.

1948. Witchcraft and the law. *Nada*, vol. 25, pp. 7-18.

HUBERICH, C. H.

1947. The political and legislative history of Liberia. New York.

HUENDER, W.

1943. Training courses for service in the Netherlands East Indies. *Africa*, vol. 14, pp. 136-141.

HUFFMAN, R.

1929. Nuer-English dictionary. Berlin. Reviewed in *SNR*, vol. 12, p. 272.

HUGHES, H. G. A.

1948a. Bibliography of Africa by regions, period May-August, 1948. *AfAf*, vol. 47, pp. 256-257.

1948b. Language problems and policies in Africa. *Linguistics Review*, vol. 25, pp. 13-15.

1949. The bibliography of British Africa, and the coördination of African studies. *AfAf*, vol. 48, pp. 63-72.

HULSTAERT, G.

1937. Coutumes funéraires des Nkundo. *Anthropos*, vol. 32, pp. 729-742.

1938. Les sanctions coutumières contre l'adultère chez les Nkundo. *IRCB*, Mémoires, vol. 7, pp. 7-53.

1945. Le problème des mulâtres. *Africa*, vol. 15, pp. 129-144.

1948. Le dialecte de Pygmoïdes Batswá de l'équateur. *Africa*, vol. 18, pp. 21-28, see also pp. 54-55 for discussion.

HUMPHREY, N.

1947. The *Liguru* (head of council) and the land. Government printer, Nairobi. Sociological aspects of some agricultural problems of North Kavirondo.

HUNTINGFORD, G. W. B.

1939. On the classification of the half-Hamites of East Africa. *Man*, nos. 184-201.

1942. The social organization of the Dorobo. *AS*, vol. 1, pp. 183-200.

HURST, H. E., AND PHILLIPS, P.

1931. The Nile basin. Vol. 1. Cairo Government Press, Cairo, Egypt.

HUTTON, J. H.

1946. West Africa and Indonesia. *JRAI*, vol. 76, pp. 5-12.

HUXLEY, E.

1939. The invaders of East Africa. *JRAS*, vol. 38, pp. 347-356.

1948a. Settlers of Kenya. London.

1948b. The sorcerers' apprentice; a journey through East Africa. London.

HUXLEY, E., AND PERHAM, M.

1944. Race and politics in Kenya. London.

HUXLEY, J.

1942. Colonies in a changing world. *PQ*, vol. 13, pp. 384-399.

HUXLEY, J., AND DEANE, P.

1944. The future of the colonies. London.

I

IBBOTSON, P.

1946. Urbanization in Southern Rhodesia. *Africa*, vol. 16, pp. 73-82.

IMPERIAL BIBLIOTHEQUE, ET ARCHIVES DU PROTECTORATE

1948. Ouvrages édités au Maroc de 1939-1947. 38 pp. Rabat, Morocco.

INGRAMS, H.

1942. Arabia and the isles. London.

INNES, N. McL.

1931. The Monasir country. *SNR*, vol. 14, pp. 185-190, plates.

INTERNATIONAL LABOR OFFICE

1944. Social policy in dependent territories. 734 Jackson Place, Washington 6, D.C.

IRSTAM, T.

1944. The king of Ganda. Studies in the institutions of sacral kingship in Africa. Ethnographical Museum of Sweden, Stockholm.

IRVINE, F. R.

1947. The fishes and fisheries of the Gold Coast. Crown Agents for the Gold Coast Government. London.

J

JABAVU, D. D. T.

1947. The influence of English on Bantu literature. Lovedale Press, Lovedale, South Africa.

JACK, G. V.

1947. Soil conservation as a problem of human ecology. *Man*, no. 3.

JACKSON, H. W.

1932. Description of the Bordein. *SNR*, vol. 15, pp. 269-270.

JADIN, J.

1938. Aperçu sur l'état sanitaire des Pygmées de l'Ituri. *Anthropologie*, vol. 16, pp. 69-83.

JAMES, J. W.

1939. Temne constitutional law, with especial reference to the Koia Chiefdom. *SLS*, vol. 22, pp. 112-119.

JAMES, L.

1939. The Kenya Masai: a nomadic people under modern administration. *Africa*, vol. 12, pp. 49-73.

JANISCH, M.

1941. Administrative aspects of native marriage problems in an urban area. *BS*, vol. 15, pp. 1-11.

JANMART, J.

1947. Subsídios para a historia arqueologia e etnografia dos povos da Lunda. pp. 13-87. Lisboa. Research sponsored by Companhia de Diamantes de Angola, Servicos Culturais, Museu do Dondo, Lunda, Angola.

JARRETT, H. R.

1948. Population and settlement in the Gambia. GR, vol. 38, pp. 633-636.

JEFFREYS, M. D. W.

1939. Some notes on the Ekoi. JRAI, vol. 69, pp. 95-108.
1945a. La serpent à deux têtes Bamum. B de SEC, no. 9, pp. 7-12.
1945b. Some historical notes on African tone languages. AS, vol. 4, pp. 136-145.
1947a. Ogoni pottery. Man, no. 84.
1947b. Speculative origins of the Fulani language. Africa, vol. 17, pp. 47-54.
1947c. Notes on twins, Bamenda. AS, vol. 6, pp. 189-195.
1948. The diffusion of cowries and Egyptian culture in Africa. AA, vol. 50, pp. 45-53.
1949. The bull roarer among the Ibo. AS, vol. 8, pp. 22-34, illustrations.
1950. The Bamum coronation. Africa, vol. 20, pp. 38-42.

JEFFRIES, C.

1943. Recent social welfare developments in British tropical Africa. Africa, vol. 14, pp. 4-11.

JOFFRE, J.

1945. Sur un nouvel alphabet ouest-africain le Toma. BIFAN, vol. 7, pp. 160-173.

JOFFRE, J., AND MONOD, T.

1943. A new West African alphabet, used by the Toma, French Guinea, and Liberia. Man, no. 85.

JOHNSON, C. S.

1942. Patterns of Negro segregation. New York.

JOIRE, J.

1943. Archaeological discoveries in Senegal. Man, no. 34.

JONES, A. M.

1937. The study of African musical rhythm. BS, vol. 11, pp. 295-320.
1943. African music. Rhodes-Livingstone Museum, Occasional Papers, no. 2. Livingstone, Northern Rhodesia.
1948. The music makers; suggestions on music teaching for African teachers. 28 pp. London, Cape Town.

JONES, B.

1938. Desiccation and the West African colonies. GJ, vol. 91, pp. 401-423.

JONES, G. I.

1946. The beef-cattle trade in Nigeria. Africa, vol. 16, pp. 29-38.
1949a. Dual organization in Ibo social structure. Africa, vol. 19, pp. 150-156.
1949b. Ibo land tenure. Africa, vol. 19, pp. 309-323.

JONES, J. D. R., AND DOKE, C. M.

1938. Bushmen of the southern Kalahari. Witwatersrand University Press, Johannesburg, Union of South Africa.
1941. The Union's burden of poverty. SAIRR.

JONES, N.

1949. Prehistory of Southern Rhodesia. National Museum of Southern Rhodesia, Memoir no. 2, 78 pp., illustrations. Research from 1900-1946.

JONES, N., AND SUMMERS, R. F. H.

1946. The Magoisan culture of Khami, near Bulawayo, Southern Rhodesia. JRAI, vol. 76, pp. 59-67.

JONES, R. W.

1946. Orisa Oko. The Yoruba goddess of the farm and agriculture. Nigeria, no. 23, pp. 118-121, illustrations.

JONES, W. W.

1941. African dugouts. TNR, vol. 11, pp. 11-12.

JONGHE, E. DE

1946. Les recherches ethnographiques en Belgique et au Congo Belge. Man, no. 113.

1947. Plan d'exploration ethnographique du Congo Belge. IRCB, vol. 18, pp. 1-13.

- 1948a. L'exploration de la zone-frontière entres langues bantoues et non-bantoues. Zaïre, vol. 2, pp. 923-924.

- 1948b. Les formes de l'asservissement dans les sociétés indigènes du Congo Belge. IRCB, vol. 19, pp. 483-495.

JORGENSEN, B. AND V.

1949. Ancient Bushman brushwork. NH, vol. 58, pp. 56-63. A popular, well illustrated article.

JOUBERT, (*Lieutenant*)

1939. Les coutumes et le droit chez les Kel Tadélé. BIFAN, vol. 1. Librairie Larose, Paris.

JOWITT, H.

1949. Suggested organization for the African school. 134 pp., illustrations and diagrams. London.

JUNOD, H. P.

1935. The Vathona. See under M. WILMAN, *editor*.

- 1936a. Notes on the ethnological situation in Portuguese East Africa, on the south of the Zambezi. BS, vol. 10, pp. 293-312.

- 1936b. The Vachopi of Portuguese East Africa. See under M. WILMAN, *editor*.

1941. Bantu marriage and Christian society. BS, vol. 15, pp. 25-36.

K

KAGAME, A.

1947. La voix de l'Afrique: un poème du Rwanda. Africa, vol. 17, pp. 41-46.

KALIBALA, E. B.

1947. The social structure of the Baganda tribe of East Africa. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

KAMBALAME, J., CHIDZALO, E. P., AND CHADANGALARA, J. W. M.

1946. Our African way of life. London.

KANE, A. S.

1939. Coutumes civile et pénale Toucouleur. CJ de l'AOF, sér. A, no. 8, pp. 55-117.

KARUTZ, R.

1938. Die Afrikanische Seele. Basel, Switzerland.

KASPRUS, A.

1948. Enquête concernant les engins de navigation en Afrique. *Anthropos*, vols. 41-44, pp. 368-370.

KAUFMANN, H.

1908. Die Auin: ein Beitrag zur Buschmann Forschung. *MDS*, vol. 23, pp. 136-160, well illustrated.

KEEN, J. A.

1942. Report on a skeleton from the Fish Hoek Cave. *SAJS*, vol. 38, pp. 301-309.
1947. A statistical study of the difference between Bantu, Hottentot, and Bushman skulls. *Year Book of Physical Anthropology*, vol. 3, pp. 34-42. Viking Press, New York.

KEITA, M. M.

- 1947a. Le noir et la secret. *EGu*, vol. 1, pp. 69-78.
1947b. La famille et le mariage chez les Tyapi. *EGu*, vol. 2, pp. 63-66.

KENNEDY-COOKE, B.

1933. The Red Sea coast in 1540. *SNR*, vol. 16, pp. 151-160.

KENYATTA, J.

1938. Facing Mount Kenya. The life of the Kikuyu. 339 pp., plates and map. London.
1942. My people of Kikuyu. United Society of Christian Literature, London.

KERHARO, J., AND BOUQUET, A.

1949. La chasse en Côte d'Ivoire et en Haute Volta, rites, plantes, fétiches et poisons de flèche. *AT*, vol. 6, pp. 193-220, illustrations and map.

KERKEN, G. VAN DER

1942. Le Mésolithique et le Néolithique dans le Bassin de l'Uele. *MIRCB*, tome 10, pp. 1-118.
1944. L'ethnie Mongo. *MIRCB*, tome 13(1), and 13(2), 1143 pp.

KIEWIET, C. W. DE

1941. History of South Africa, social and economic. Oxford University Press, New York.

KINGDON, F. D.

1938. Bracelet fighting in the Nuba mountains. *SNR*, vol. 21, pp. 197-200.

KIRBY, P. R.

1935. A further note on the Gora and its Bantu successors. *BS*, vol. 9, pp. 53-62.
1936a. The musical practices of the /auni and !kxhmani Bushmen. *BS*, vol. 10, pp. 373-432.
1936b. A study of Bushman music. *BS*, vol. 10, pp. 205-252.
1937. See bibliography of books and articles, pp. 441-442 of "The Bantu-speaking tribes of South Africa," I. Schapera, editor. George Routledge and Sons, Ltd., London.
1938. A note on the shipalapala [blowing horn] of the Tonga. *SAJS*, vol. 35, pp. 361-363.
1939. Musical instruments of the Cape Malays. *SAJS*, vol. 36, pp. 477-488.

KIRWAN, L. P.

1937. A survey of Nubian origins. *SNR*, vol. 20, pp. 47-62. London.
1938. Recent archaeology in British Africa. *JRAS*, vol. 37, pp. 494-501.

KITTRELL, F. P.

1949. A preliminary food and nutrition survey of Liberia, West Africa. Howard University, Washington, D.C.

KJERSMEIER, C.

1935. Centre de styles de la sculpture Nègre africaine. 4 vols., 64 plates. Paris.
1947. Afrikanische Negerskulpturen. A reprint from the 1935 volumes.
1948. Ashanti weights (Ashanti-Vaegtlodder). 23 pp., illustrated. Copenhagen.

KLINEBERG, O. H. O.

1942. Characteristics of the American Negro. New York.

KLINGBERG, F. J.

1918. General survey of the anti-slavery movement in England. South Atlantic Quarterly, vol. 17, pp. 1-7.
1926. Anti-slavery movement in England. Yale University Press, New Haven, Connecticut.
1927. The Tappan papers. JNH, vol. 12, pp. 128-178.
1938. Harriet Beecher Stowe and social reform in England. American Historical Review, vol. 43, pp. 542-552. Bibliography.
1940. Anglican humanitarianism in colonial New York. The Church Historical Society, Publication No. 11. Philadelphia.
1941. An appraisal of the Negro in colonial South Carolina. The Associated Publishers, Washington, D.C.
1942a. As to the state of Jamaica in 1707. JNH, vol. 27, pp. 288-294.
1942b. The rise of the Negro in Africa. Reprint from "Africa, the Near East, and the War," lectures delivered on Los Angeles campus of University of California.

KNOPS, P.

1938. L'enfant chez les Sénoufos de la Côte d'Ivoire. Africa, vol. 11, pp. 482-492.

KOCHNITZKY, L.

1948. Negro art in the Belgian Congo. 82 pp. Belgian Government Information Center, New York.

KOHLER, M.

1941. The Izangoma diviners. Illustrated. Edited and translated, in collaboration with the author, by N. J. van Warmelo. Department of Native Affairs, Pretoria, Ethnological Publication no. 9. 98 pp.

KOHLER, M., AND WARMELO, N. J. VAN

1933. Marriage customs in southern Natal. Pretoria.

KOHL-LARSEN, L. AND M.

1938. Felsmaleneien in Innerafuhia, Tanganyika. Stuttgart.

KRAFT, L.

1948. Colonial policies in Africa. RR, vol. 15, pp. 126-141.

KRIGE, E. J.

1938. The place of the northeastern Transvaal Sotho in the South Bantu complex. Africa, vol. 11, pp. 265-293.

KRIGE, E. J. AND J. D.

1943. The realm of the Rain-Queen; a study of the pattern of Lovedu society. Maps and illustrations. New York.

KRIGE, J. D.

1937. Traditional origins and tribal relationships of the Sotho of the northern Transvaal. *BS*, vol. 11, pp. 321-356.

1939. The significance of cattle exchanges in Lovedu social structure. *Africa*, vol. 12, pp. 393-424.

KROEBER, A. L.

1940. Stimulus diffusion. *AA*, vol. 42, pp. 1-20.

KUCZYNSKI, R. R.

1937. Colonial population. Royal Institute of International Affairs, London.

1939. The Cameroons and Togoland, a demographic study. London.

1949. A demographic survey of the British Colonial Empire. 2 vols. Royal Institute of International Affairs, London.

KUNTZ, M.

1945. Bibliographie africaniste. *JSA*, tome 15, pp. 39-106.

KUPER, H.

1943. The uniform of colour in Swaziland. *AS*, vol. 2, pp. 97-107.

1944. A ritual of kingship among the Swazi. *Africa*, vol. 14, pp. 230-257.

1945. The marriage of a Swazi princess. *Africa*, vol. 15, pp. 145-155.

1947. An African aristocracy. 242 pp., map of Swaziland. IAI, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa.

1948. The uniform of colour. 155 pp. Witwatersrand University Press, Johannesburg, Union of South Africa.

KUPER, H., AND KAPLAN, S.

1944. Voluntary associations in an urban township. *AS*, vol. 3, pp. 178-186.

KÜSTERS, M.

1941. Das Familienleben der Wangoni. *KR*, vol. 32, pp. 160-182.

KWAKUMÉ, H.

1948. Précis d'histoire du peuple Ewe. 39 pp., illustrated. Mission Catholique, Lomé, Dahomey.

L

LABOURET, H.

1937. Monteil, explorateur et soldat. Paris.

1938a. Bibliography on diets of African people. *Africa*, vol. 11, pp. 354-356.

1938b. L'alimentation des autochtones dans les possessions tropicales. *Africa*, vol. 11, pp. 160-173.

1938c. La politique britannique en Nigéria. *Africa*, vol. 11, pp. 88-89.

1940. Situation matérielle, morale et coutumière de la femme dans l'ouest-Africain. *Africa*, vol. 13, pp. 98-124.

1941. Sacrifices humains en Afrique occidentale. *JSA*, vol. 11, pp. 193-196.

1949. L'habitation en Afrique occidentale. L'Office de la Recherche Scientifique Coloniale, Bureau d'Études Humaines, Paris.

LABRECQUE, E.

1938. La sorcellerie chez les Babemba. *Anthropos*, vol. 33, pp. 260-265.

LAFONT, (*Adjoint des Services Civils*)

1936-39. Coutume Toucouleur. CJ de l'AOF, tome 2, pp. 247-301.

LAFORGUE, P.

1940. Notes sur Aoudaghost [an ancient Berber capital in Mauritania]. BIFAN, vol. 2, pp. 217-236.

LAGAE, C. R.

1929. Les Azande ou Niam-Naim. SNR, vol. 12, pp. 261-265.

LAGERCANTZ, S.

1937. Ringdolche, Armdolche und Schlagringe in Afrika. ZFE, vol. 69, pp. 389-443.

1938. Zur Verbreitung der Monarchie. ZFE, vol. 70, pp. 199-208.

1939. A contribution to the study of anomalous dentition and its ritual significance in Africa. The Ethnographical Museum of Sweden, Stockholm.

1941. Ueber willkommene und unwillkommene Zwillinge in Afrika. ES, vols. 12-13, pp. 5-292.

1945. Calabash and clay-vessel rafts. Ethnos, vol. 10, pp. 115-120.

LAIDLER, P. W.

1938. South African native ceramics, their characteristics and classification. Translated for TRS, vol. 26, pp. 93-172.

LALOUËL, (*Médecin-Lieutenant*)

1947. Les forgerons Mondjombo. BIEC, vol. 2, pp. 106-114.

LAMAN, K. E.

1936. Dictionnaire Kikongo-Français. MIRCB, tome 2. Brussels.

LAMBERT, H. E.

1947a. The use of indigenous authorities in tribal administration: five studies of the Meru in Kenya Colony. University of Cape Town.

1947b. Land tenure among the Kamba. BS, vol. 6, pp. 157-175.

LAMBIN, F.

1948. Congo Belge. 236 pp. Brussels.

LAMBO, L.

1947. Étude sur les devins et sorciers. BJID, vol. 15, pp. 133-143.

LAMPEN, G. D.

1933. The Baggara tribes of Darfur. SNR, vol. 16, pp. 97-118.

LAMY, P.

1947. Notes sur l'anthropologie Mesmé, district de Kélo, région du Logone, territoire du Tchad. BIEC, vol. 2, pp. 115-124.

LANCASTER, D. G.

1937. Tentative chronology of the Ngoni, genealogy of their chiefs, and notes. JRAI, vol. 67, pp. 77-87.

LANG, R. R. P. P. A., AND TASTEVIN, C.

1938. La tribu des Va-nyaneka. Paris.

LANGLEY, E. R.

1939. The Temne, their life and ways. SLS, vol. 22, pp. 64-80.

LANTIS, M.

1940. Fanti omens. Africa, vol. 13, pp. 150-160.

LARKEN, P. M.

1930. Impressions of the Azande. SNR, vol. 13, pp. 99-115.

LISSORT, R. P. AND LELONG

1947. Chez les Kpèlè du Libéria, et les Guerzé de la Guinée française. EGu, vol. 2, pp. 9-20.

LATHAM, G. C.

1939. Notes and news—erosion and the cinema. Africa, vol. 12, pp. 475-477. Summary and discussion of "An African Survey," by Lord Hailey.

LATOUCHE, J.

1945. Congo. Well illustrated. Brussels.

LAUBAT, F. DE C.

1938. Art rupestre au Hoggar. Librairie Plon, 8 Rue Garancière, Paris.

LAUBSCHER, B. J. F.

1937. Sex, custom, and psychopathology. Plates. London. Reviewed in Africa, vol. 12, pp. 510-512.

LAUDE, N.

1944. La Compagnini d'Ostende et son activité coloniale au Bengale (1725-1730). MIRCB, tome 12. Brussels.

LAUGHTON, W. H.

1938. The teaching of African languages in schools: a note on the position in Kenya. Africa, vol. 11, pp. 221-225.

LAVIGNOTTE, H.

1947. L'Evur: Croyance des pahouins du Gabon. 84 pp. Société des Missions Evangéliques, Paris.

LAWSON, A.

1949. An outline of the relationship system of the Nyanja and Yao tribes in south Nyasaland. AS, vol. 8, pp. 180-190.

LAYDEVANT, F.

1946. La coutume du *Hloncpho* [Basutoland]. Africa, vol. 16, pp. 83-91.

1948. Le sceptre des chefs Basuto. Africa, vol. 18, pp. 41-44.

LEACH, M., (*Editor*)

1949-50. Standard dictionary of folklore, mythology, and legend. 2 vols. New York. Many contributors.

LEAKEY, L. S. B.

1946. Fossil finds in Kenya. Ape or primitive man? Antiquity, no. 80, pp. 210-214.

1949. Tentative study of Pleistocene climatic changes and stone age culture sequence in northeastern Angola. pp. 11-80, illustrated. Lisboa.

LEAKEY, M. D. AND L. S. B.

1949. Some string figures from northeastern Angola. Lisboa. Research sponsored by Companhia de Diamantes de Angola, Museu do Dundo, Lunda, Angola.

LEBEUF, J. P.

1937. Rapport sur les travaux de la quatrième mission Griaule. JSA, vol. 7, pp. 213-219.

1941a. Notes sur la circoncision chez les Kouroumba du Soudan Français. JSA, vol. 11, pp. 61-85, plates and other illustrations.

- 1941b. Vocabulaires comparés des parlers de 16 villages fali du Cameroun septentrional. *JSA*, vol. 11, pp. 33-60, map.
1947. Fouilles archéologiques dans la région du Tchad. Brussels.
1948. Bibliographie Sao et Kotoko. *ECa*, vol. 1, pp. 121-137.
- LEBLANC, E.
1939. De l'indice facial supérieur et du rapport harmonique de la tête et de la face chez les Berbères de L'Afrique du Nord. *RAn*, vols. 10-12, pp. 261-267.
1949. Aperçu anthropologique et ethnographique sur les populations du Sahara occidental française. 20 pp. Imprimerie d'Imbert, Alger.
- LEBLANC, E., AND BERGEROT, J.
1936. Nouvelle contribution à l'étude de l'anthropologie anatomique des Touareg. *RAn*, vol. 46, pp. 140-150.
- LEBLOND, M. AND A.
1946. La grande île de Madagascar. Paris.
- LE COEUR, C.
- 1939a. Le rite et l'outil. Essai sur le rationalisme social et la pluralité des civilisations. Librairie Felix Alcan, Paris.
- 1939b. Textes sur la sociologie et l'École au Maroc. Librairie Felix Alcan, Paris.
- LEE, A. M., AND HUMPHREY, N. D.
1943. Race riot. New York.
- LE GOFF, G.
1947. L'éducation des filles en A.O.F. L'éducation d'une fillette indigène parsa famille. *OE*, vol. 18, pp. 547-563.
- LEHURAUX, L. J.
1946. Au Sahara avec le père Charles de Foucaud. Paris.
- LEIRIS, L.
1948. La langue secrète des Dogons de Sanga. Vol. 50, 530 pp.
- LEITH-ROSS, S.
1939. African women. A study of the Ibo of Nigeria. London.
1944. African conversation piece. Illustrations. London.
- LEM, F. H.
- 1948a. Arts et métiers graphiques. 110 pp., illustrated. Paris.
- 1948b. Sculptures soudanaises. 110 pp. Paris.
- LEMBEZAT, B.
1948. Les rites du serment chez les animistes de Mora. *ECa*, vol. 1, pp. 91-103.
- LENGYEL, E.
1942. Dakar, outpost of two hemispheres. New York.
- LE PLAË, E.
1939. Native agricultural policy and European agriculture in the Belgian Congo. *JRAS*, vol. 38, pp. 357-369.
- LERICHE, A.
1949. L'Islam en Mauritanie. *BIFAN*, vol. 11, pp. 458-470.

LES LAU, W.

- 1946a. Bibliography of the Semitic languages of Ethiopia. New York Public Library, New York City.
- 1946b. The present state of Ethiopian linguistics. JNES, vol. 5, pp. 215-229.
- 1948. A year of research in Ethiopia. Word, vol. 4, pp. 212-225.
- 1949a. The Black Jews of Ethiopia. Commentary, vol. 7, pp. 216-224.
- 1949b. An Ethiopian *argot* of people possessed by a spirit. Africa, vol. 19, pp. 204-212.
- 1950. Ethiopic documents, Gurage. 176 pp., illustrated. Viking Fund Publication. New York.

LESTER, P.

- 1943. Mission scientifique de l'Omo (1932-1933). Vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 1-51, illustrations and measurements. Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle. Published at 57 Rue Cuvier, Paris. Physical anthropology of the Turkana and other East African tribes.

LESTRADE, G. P.

- 1926. Some notes on the Bogadi-system of the BaHurutshe. SAJS, vol. 23, pp. 937-942.
- 1927. The Ba Venda. See under M. WILMAN, *editor*.
- 1928. Some notes on the political system of the Bechuana. SAJS, vol. 25, pp. 427-432.
- 1929a. The practical orthography of the South African Bantu languages. BS, vol. 3, pp. 261-273.
- 1929b. The Suto-Chuana tribes, the Bechuana. See under M. WILMAN, *editor*.
- 1930a. The *Mala* system of the Venda-speaking tribes. BS, vol. 4, pp. 193-204.
- 1930b. A practical orthography for Tswana. BS, vol. 11, pp. 137-148.
- 1930c. Some notes on the political organization of the Venda-speaking tribes. Africa, vol. 3, pp. 306-322.
- 1933a. Bibliographies of northern Sotho, southern Sotho, Tswana, Venda, and Transvaal-Thonga. From "A preliminary investigation into the state of the native languages of South Africa." BS, vol. 7, pp. 54-92.
- 1933b. The Suto-Chuana tribes. The southern Basotho. See under M. WILMAN, *editor*. Bibliography by I. Schapera.
- 1934a. Some aspects of the economic life of the South African Bantu. SAJE, vol. 2, pp. 426-443.
- 1934b. Western civilization and the natives of South Africa. I. Schapera, *editor*. Cape Town, South Africa. European influences upon the development of Bantu languages and literature.
- 1936. Bantu grammatical terminology and linguistic nomenclature. BS, vol. 10, pp. 57-65.
- 1937a. Dintšhontšhe tsa bo-Juliuse Kesara. Witwatersrand University Press, Johannesburg. Shakespeare's *Julius Caesar* rendered into Tswana by the late S. T. Plaatje; revised and edited by G. P. Lestrade.
- 1937b. Domestic and communal life [of the South African Bantu]. From the "Bantu-speaking tribes of South Africa." I. Schapera, *editor*. George Routledge and Sons, Ltd., London.
- 1937c. The practical orthography of Transvaal Sotho. BS, vol. 4, pp. 1-9.
- 1937d. Report on ethnological and linguistic investigations in connection with the archaeological discoveries at Mapungubwe. From "Mapungubwe." L. Fouche, *editor*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England.
- 1937e. Some notes on the political organization of certain Xhosa-speaking tribes in the Transkeian Territories. TRS, vol. 24, pp. 281-301.
- 1937f. The spelling of names of Bantu languages and tribes in English. BS, vol. 11, pp. 373-376.

- 1937g. The traditional literature of the South African Bantu. From "The Bantu-speaking tribes of South Africa." I. Schapera, editor. George Routledge and Sons, Ltd., London.
1943. Some Venda folk tales. University of Cape Town. Cape Town. English translation and notes. Reviewed in *Africa*, vol. 14, p. 150.
1946. Some problems of Bantu language development. *SAJS*, vol. 42, pp. 70-83.
- LETELE, G. L.
1944. Some recent literary publications in languages of the Sotho group. *AS*, vol. 3, pp. 161-171.
- LETHIELLEUX, J.
1948. Le Fezzan, ses jardins, ses palmiers. Notes d'ethnographie et d'histoire. *IBLA*, vol. 12, 253 pp., illustrated.
- LEUBUSCHER, C.
1939. Marketing schemes for native-grown produce in African territories. *Africa*, vol. 12, pp. 163-188.
1944. Tanganyika Territory. Oxford. A study of economic policy under mandate issued under auspices of Royal Institute of International Affairs.
- LEVIN, R.
1947. Marriage in Langa native location. *SAS*, new ser., no. 17, 123 pp.
- LEWIN, J.
1938. The recording of native law and custom. *JRAS*, vol. 37, pp. 483-493.
1939. Tribal tradition and native administration in South Africa. *JRAS*, vol. 38, pp. 289-299.
1941. Some legal aspects of marriage by natives in South Africa. *BS*, vol. 15, pp. 13-23.
1944a. The conflict of tribal laws. *SALJ*, vol. 61, pp. 269-276.
1944b. Native courts and British justice in Africa. *Africa*, vol. 14, pp. 448-452.
1947. Studies in African native law. University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia.
- LEWIS, K.
1948. The pastoral people of northwest Kenya. *TNYAS*, ser. 2, no. 7, pp. 245-251.
- LEWIS, L. T.
1948. Equipping Africa. 42 pp. OE, London. Educational development in British Colonial Africa.
- LEYBURN, J. G.
1941. The Haitian people. Yale University Press, New Haven, Connecticut.
- LEYDER, J.
1947. Primauté de l'humain en Afrique noire: de la psychologie des noirs au Congo Belge. *BSRBG*, vol. 71, pp. 91-111, with bibliography.
- LEYS, N.
1941. Colour bar in East Africa. London.
- LHOTE, H.
1938. Contributions à l'anthropologie somatique des Touaregs. *RAn*, vol. 48, pp. 284-306.
1941. Le gisement néolithique de l'oued Chet Iler (Tanezrouft-N-Ahenet). *JSA*, vol. 11, pp. 125-140, illustrated.
1944. Les Touareg du Hoggar. Paris.
1947. Comment campment les Touaregs. In "Les peuples campeurs." Paris.

LIEBESNY, H. J.

1943. The government of French North Africa. African Handbook, no. 1. University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia.

LIFCHITZ, D.

1940. Textes éthiopiens magico-religieux. TMIE, vol. 38, 254 pp.

LIGHT, R. U.

1941. Focus on Africa. AMGS.

LINDBLOM, K. G.

- 1939a. African harpoon arrows. Ethnos, vol. 4, pp. 62-72.
 1939b. Einige Benin-Bronzen im Staatlichen Ethnographischen Museum in Stockholm. ZFE, vol. 70, pp. 193-198.
 1939c. Der Lasso in Afrika. Reprint from "Kultur und Rasse," Festschrift for 60th birthday of Otto Reches, pp. 386-393. Berlin.
 1939d. Wire-drawing, especially in Africa. Ethnographical Museum of Sweden, Stockholm.
 1940. The sling, especially in Africa. Ethnographical Museum of Sweden, Stockholm.
 1945a. Nose ornaments in Africa. Ethnographical Museum of Sweden, Stockholm.
 1945b. Die Stosstrommel, insbesondere in Africa. Ethnos, vol. 10, pp. 17-38.
 1947. Tubular smoking pipes, especially in Africa. Ethnographical Museum of Sweden, Stockholm.
 1949. The one-leg resting position in Africa and elsewhere. Ethnographical Museum of Sweden, Stockholm.

LINDEN, F. VAN DER, AND WAUTERS, A.

1948. La nouvelle législation sociale congolaise. IRCB, vol. 19, pp. 345-374, 476-482.

LIPPENS, (*Count*)

1939. The Belgian Congo. JRAS, vol. 38, pp. 419-426.

LIPPMANN, M.

1940. Westafrikanische Bronzen. Unpublished dissertation, University of Berlin. Illustrations and map. Breidenstein, Frankfurt-am-Main.

LISTOWELL, (*Earl of*)

1949. The modern conception of government in British Africa. UE, vol. 40, pp. 172-177.

LITTLE, K. L.

1947. Mende political institutions in transition. Africa, vol. 17, pp. 8-23.
 1948a. The changing position of women in the Sierra Leone Protectorate. Africa, vol. 18, pp. 1-17.
 1948b. Negroes in Britain; a study of racial relations in English society. London.
 1948c. The function of medicine in Mende society. Man, no. 142.
 1948d. The Poro society as an arbiter of culture. AS, vol. 7, pp. 1-15.
 1948e. Social change and social class in Sierra Leone Protectorate. AJS, vol. 54, pp. 10-21.
 1949. The Mende farming household. Colonial Review, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 15-16.
 1951. The Mende of Sierra Leone. London.

LIVERSAGE, V.

1945. Land tenure in the colonies. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England.

LLOYD, A. B.

1948. A life's thrills; brief records of my life 1894-1946. 142 pp., map. London. Pioneer missionary work in Uganda.

LOCKE, A. AND S., AND BERNHARD, J.

1942. When people meet; a study in race and culture contacts. Progressive Education Association. New York.

LODGE, R. C.

1937. The questioning mind. New York. A survey of philosophical tendencies.

LOEB, E. M.

- 1946-49. The Kuanyama Ambo and other tribes of Southwest Africa. Anthropos, vols. 41-44, pp. 848-852.
1948. Transition rites of the Kuanyama Ambo. AS, vol. 7, pp. 16-28. Very well illustrated with line drawings.
1950. Courtship and the love song. Anthropos, vol. 45, pp. 835-847.

LONGRIGG, S. H.

1945. A short history of Eritrea. Oxford, England. Reviewed in Africa, vol. 17, pp. 145-146.
1946a. Eritrea. UE, vol. 37, pp. 225-230.
1946b. The future of Eritrea. AA, vol. 45, pp. 120-127.

LOPEZ, E. G.

1945. España y el desierto. Instituto de Estudios Politicos. 279 pp. Madrid.

LOTAR, L.

1937. La grande chronique de l'Ubangi. MIRCB, tome 7, 99 pp.
1940. La grande chronique du Bomu. MIRCB, tome 9, 160 pp., 3 maps.
1946. La grande chronique de l'Uele. MIRCB, tome 14, 363 pp., 4 maps.

LOTTE, (*Lieutenant*)

1932. Coutume Maure. CJ de l'AOF, tome 3, pp. 1-91.

LOUWERS, O.

1933. Le problème financier et le problème économique au Congo Belge en 1932. MIRCB, tome 3, pp. 1-69.
1936. Le problème colonial du point de vue international. MIRCB, tome 5, pp. 1-130.
1948. La répression de l'adultère et de la bigamie, et la protection du mariage monogamique au Congo Belge. Zaire, vol. 2, pp. 1067-1091.

LOUWERS, O., AND GELDERS, V.

1949. Le congrès volta de 1938 et ses travaux sur l'Afrique. MIRCB, no. 17, 142 pp.

LOVERIDGE, A. J.

1949. The future of native courts. JAA, vol. 1, January, pp. 7-18.

LOWE, C. VAN R.

1937. Prehistoric rock paintings in Northern Rhodesia. SAJS, vol. 34, pp. 399-412.
1938a. Conventional human forms and related figures in the early art of Africa. B of ASA, ser. 1, pp. 3-11.
1938b. Early man and past climates in Africa. SAJS, vol. 35, pp. 432-450.
1938c. A projected regional survey of the prehistory of South Africa. B of ASA, ser. 2, pp. 1-18.

- 1938d. The Makapan caves, an archaeological note. *SAJS*, vol. 35, pp. 371-381.
1941. Prehistoric art in South Africa. *B of ASA*, ser. 5, pp. 1-37.
1945. The evolution of the Levallois technique in South Africa. *Man*, vol. 45, no. 37.
1948. The older gravels of the Vaal. Department of the Interior, Pretoria, Union of South Africa.
- LUBAMBULA, Y. B.
1948. The voice of Africa, a Ganda poem. Translated by J. E. Laight. *Africa*, vol. 18, pp. 45-48.
- LUCIAN UPPER NILE
1946. Out with an Acholi hunt. *AfAf*, vol. 45, pp. 178-184.
- LUKAS, J.
1939. Linguistic research between Nile and Lake Chad. *Africa*, vol. 12, pp. 335-349.
- LUSSY, P. K.
1947. Die Waffen der Wapogoro. *AT*, vol. 4, pp. 135-145.
- LYALL, A.
1938. Black and white make brown. London.
- LYNDEN, H. E. DE
1947. Liberia, past and present. *UE*, vol. 38, pp. 188-192.
- LYTH, R. E.
1947. The Suri tribe. *SNR*, vol. 28, pp. 106-114.

M

- MACBRIDE, D. F. H.
1938. Land survey in the Kano emirate, northern provinces, Nigeria. *JRAS*, vol. 337, pp. 75-91.
- MACCRONE, I. D.
- 1937a. A note on the Tsamma melon and its uses among the Bushmen. *BS*, vol. 11, pp. 251-252.
- 1937b. Race attitudes in South Africa. Historical, experimental, and psychological studies. London.
1947. Group conflicts and race prejudice. Hoernlé Memorial Lecture. *SAIRR*, 31 pp.
- MACDIARMID, P. A. AND D. N.
1931. The languages of the Nuba Mountains. *SNR*, vol. 14, pp. 149-162.
- MCDONALD, M.
1948. Directory of organizations in the United States concerned with Africa. 149 pp. Department of State, Near East and Africa Office of Information, Washington, D.C.
- MACDOUGALD, D., JR.
1944. The languages and press of Africa. University of Pennsylvania Press, University Museum, Philadelphia.
- MACINTOSH, E. H.
1931. Note on the Dago tribe. *SNR*, vol. 14, pp. 171-178.

MACKAY, M.

1949. Nigerian folk musical instruments. Illustrated. Nigeria, vol. 30, pp. 337-339.

MACMILLAN, W. M.

1928. Bantu, Boer, and Briton. London.
1941. Freedom for colonial peoples. An essay in programme for victory. London.
1942. Democratise the empire. London.

MACPHAIL, J. G. S.

1930. The Bandala method of hunting elephant on foot. SNR, vol. 13, pp. 279-284.

McVICAR, T.

1939. Wanguru sibs and names. PrM, vol. 12, pp. 103-109.
1945. Death rites among the Waluguru and Wanguru. PrM, vol. 18, pp. 26-35.

MADDEN, J. F.

1929. Additional notes on the shore birds of the Red Sea Province. SNR, vol. 12, pp. 104-105.
1930. Bird migration in the Red Sea Province. SNR, vol. 13, pp. 117-122.
1934-35. Notes on the birds of southern Darfur. SNR, Part I, vol. 17, pp. 83-102; Part II, vol. 18, pp. 103-118.

MADRAS, D.

1948. Au sud de l'Atlas vers le pays des casbahs. 90 pp., illustrated. Casa-blanca, Morocco.

MAES, J.

1939. Les Lukombe ou instruments de musique à cordes des populations du Kasai—Lac Leopold II—Lukenie. ZFE, vol. 70, pp. 240-254.

MAGUIRE, R. A. J.

1948. Il-Torobo [Dorobo hunting tribe]. TNR, no. 25, pp. 1-72. A reprint from JRAS, vol. 27, pp. 172-241, 249-268, 1928.

MAINGARD, J. F.

1937. Some notes on health and disease among the Bushmen of the southern Kalahari. BS, vol. 11, pp. 285-294.

MAIR, L. P.

1948. Modern developments in African land tenure: an aspect of cultural change. Africa, vol. 18, pp. 184-189.

MAISEL, A. M.

1943. Africa, facts and forecasts. New York.

MALAN, B. D.

1938. A description of the Hardy middle stone age collection. B of ASA, ser. 3, pp. 1-23.
1948. New middle stone age sites near Utrecht, Natal. SAAB, vol. 3, 4 pp.

MALCOLM, D. McK.

1938. The Nguni [the Zulu]. See under M. WILMAN, *editor*.
1949. Zulu literature. Africa, vol. 29, pp. 33-39.

MALENGREAU, G.

1947. Les droits fonciers coutumiers chez les indigènes du Congo Belge. IRCB, Mémoires Scientifiques, vol. 15, 260 pp.

MALHERBE, E. G.

- 1946a. The bilingual school: a study of bilingualism in South Africa. Introduction by T. J. Haarhoff. London.
1946b. Race attitudes and education. Hoernlé Memorial Lecture. SAIRR, 29 pp.

MALINOWSKI, B.

1945. The dynamics of cultural change. An inquiry into race relations in Africa. Yale University Press, New Haven, Connecticut.

MANNING, O.

1947. The remarkable expedition. The story of Stanley's rescue of Emin Pasha from equatorial Africa. London.

MANOUKIAN, M.

1950. Akan and Ga Adagme peoples of the Gold Coast. International African Institute, London. 112 pp.

MAQUET, J. J.

1949. The modern evolution of African populations in the Belgian Congo, Africa, vol. 19, pp. 265-272.

MARAIS, J. S.

1939. The Cape coloured people. London.

MARCHETTI, M.

1939. Zotizie sulle popolazione del Tirma, Tid e Zilmamo. AAE, vol. 69, pp. 59-76.

MARCY, G.

1940. La vraie destination des Pintaderas des Îles Canaries. JAS, vol. 10, pp. 163-180, plates.

MARIE, (Soeur) C.

1947. Babira. L'âme noire. 2 vols., 160 pp., 96 pp., illustrated. Namur, Belgium.

MARIE-ANDRÉ

1938. La femme Mossi. L'Ethnographie, new ser., nos. 35-36, pp. 15-33.
1939. La mère et l'enfant en Afrique Orientale Française. L'Ethnographie, new ser., vol. 37, pp. 72-82.

MARNO, E.

1874. Reisen im gebeite des Blauen und Weissen Nil . . . in 1869-1873. Wien.
1879. Reise in der Egyptischen Aequatorial-Provinz und Kordofan in den Jahren 1874-1876. Wien.

MARQUARD, L., AND STANDING, T. G.

1939. The southern Bantu. Maps. London.

MARTIN, H.

1939. Les tribus du Sahel mauritanien et du Rio de Oro (Les Oulad Bou Sba). BIFAN, vol. 1, pp. 587-629. Librairie Larose, Paris.

MARTIN, R.

1947. Note sur les Mundang de la région de Léré (Tchad). vol. 2, pp. 99-105, map.

MATHEW, D.

1947. Ethiopia, the study of a polity, 1540-1935. London.

MATIEGKA, J., AND MALY, J.

1938. Étude de quatre squelettes de Pygmées centre-Africains du Bassin de l'Ituri. *L'Anthropologie*, vol. 48, pp. 237-248.

MATIEGKA, M., AND SCHEBESTA, P. P.

1936. Measurements on Pygmies of Ituri. *L'Anthropologie*, vol. 14, pp. 147-193. In Czechoslovakian with the headings of tables in French.

MATTHEWS, Z. K.

1940. Marriage customs among the Barolong. *Africa*, vol. 13, pp. 1-24.

1946. Native education in South Africa during the last twenty-five years. *SAO*, vol. 76, pp. 138-141.

MAUNIER, R.

1949. The sociology of colonies. An introduction to the study of race contact. Translation by E. O. Lorimer. 2 vols., pp. 418 and 421-767. London.

MAUNY, R.

1948. L'Afrique occidentale d'après les auteurs arabes anciens. *NoAf*, no. 40, pp. 666-977.

MAUPOIL, B.

1937a. Le culte de Vaudou. *OM*, vol. 9, pp. 196-202.

1937b. Le theatre Dahoméen. *OM*, vol. 4, pp. 301-321.

1939. L'étude des coutumes juridique de l'Afrique Orientale Française. *CJ de l'AOF*, sér. A, no. 8, pp. 1-43.

1943. La géomancie [divination] à l'ancienne Côte des Esclaves. Thèse pour le doctorat en lettres présentée à la faculté des lettres de l'Université de Paris. *TMIE*, vol. 42, 688 pp., 33 figs., 8 plates.

MAURETTE, F.

1938. L'Afrique équatoriale, orientale et australe. *GU*, vol. 12, 398 pp.

MAURICE, G. K.

1930. The history of sleeping sickness in the Sudan. *SNR*, vol. 13, pp. 211-246, plates.

1932. The entry of relapsing fever into the Sudan. *SNR*, vol. 15, pp. 97-118, plates.

MAURY, R.

1949. Le Judaïsme, les Juifs et l'Afrique occidentale. *BIFAN*, vol. 11, pp. 354-378.

MAXWELL-DARLING, R. C.

1938. The food of camels on the Red Sea coast and in northern Kordofan. *SNR*, vol. 21, pp. 189-196.

MAYER, P.

1947. Nuffield College reading list on rural conditions and betterment in the British colonies. 121 pp. London.

MCCULLOCH, M.

1951. The southern Lunda and related peoples. *IAI*. 110 pp. and map.

MEAD, M.

1937. A Twi relationship system. *JRAI*, vol. 47, pp. 297-304.

MEEK, C. K.

1934. Chess in Bornu, Nigeria. *Man*, no. 48.

1937. Law and authority in a Nigerian tribe. London.

1943. The religions of Nigeria. *Africa*, vol. 14, pp. 106-117.

1946. Land, law, and custom in the colonies. London, New York, Toronto.

1948. Colonial law, a bibliography with special reference to native African systems of law and land tenure. Oxford University Press, for Nuffield College, London.

MEEK, C. K., MACMILLAN, W. M., AND HUSSEY, E. R. J.

1940. Europe and West Africa. Some problems and adjustments. London, New York, and Toronto.

MEIER, A.

1949. A study of the racial ancestry of the Mississippi college Negro. *AJPA*, vol. 7, pp. 227-239.

MEILLET, A., AND COHEN, M.

1924. Les langues du monde. Detailed maps. Collection linguistique publiée par la Société de linguistique de Paris, vol. 16, Librairie Ancienne Edouard Champion, Paris.

MEINHOF, C.

1939. Afrikanistik. Die Entstehung der Bantusprachen. *ZFE*, vol. 70, pp. 144-152.

MEIRELES, A. M.

1949. Baiú (Gentes de kaiú) Kábaxe (Circumcisão). *BCGP*, vol. 4, pp. 7-24, illustrated.

MEIRING, A. J. D.

1945. The significance of the engravings of Masârwa eggshells. *FHP*, vol. 1, pp. 9-28.

MEKEEL, H. S.

1937-39. Social administration of the Kru, a preliminary survey. Part 1: *Africa*, vol. 10, pp. 75-96. Part 2: *Africa*, vol. 12, pp. 460-468.

MELLAND, F., AND YOUNG, T. C.

1938. African dilemma. *JRAS*, vol. 37, pp. 58-65.

MELLOR, J. E. M.

1929. Note on the food of certain birds shot in the Sudan. *SNR*, vol. 12, pp. 102-103.

MENSCH, C.

1944. Het fetischisme in West-Afrika. *MM*, vol. 20, pp. 225-257.

MENTZEL, O. F.

1785-87. Geographical and topographical description of the Cape of Good Hope. 2 vols. Translation from the original German, by G. V. Marais, and J. Hoge, Van Riebeeck Society, Capetown, 1944.

MERCIER, G.

1937. La justice musulmane en Algérie. *OM*, vol. 19, pp. 213-231.

MERLO, C.

1940. Hiérarchie fétichiste de Ouidah (carte hors texte). *BIFAN*, vol. 2, pp. 1-85. Librairie Larose, Paris.

MERNIER, J.

1948. L'évolution de la société noire au Congo belge. *Zaire*, vol. 2, pp. 835-868.

MERTENS, J.

- 1935-38. *Les Ba Dzing de la Kamtsha*. Part I: Ethnographie, 1935, pp. 1-387. Part II: Grammaire de l'Idzing, 1938, pp. 9-238. MIRCB, tome 4.
1942. Les chefs couronnés chez les Ba Kongo orientaux. MIRCB, tome 11, pp. 1-455.
1949. Dénomination des relations de famille chez les Bakongo et spécialement chez les Bambata. *Zaire*, vol. 3, pp. 55-58.

MEYER, E. T.

1939. The profile of the facial skeleton in Negro, Bushman, and European skulls. *SÄJS*, vol. 36, pp. 468-473.

MEYEROWITZ, E. L. R.

1940. Snake-vessels of the Gold Coast. *Man*, nos. 59 and 82.
1943. Wood-carving in the Yoruba country today. *Africa*, vol. 14, pp. 66-70.
1944a. Ibeji statuettes from Yoruba, Nigeria. *Man*, no. 94.
1944b. The museum in the royal palaces at Abomey, Dahomey. *BM*, vol. 84, pp. 147-151, illustrated.
1947. Some gold, bronze, and brass objects from Ashanti. *Burlington Magazine*, vol. 139, pp. 18-21.

MEYEROWITZ, F.

1943. The Institute of West African Arts, Industries and Social Science. Proposed establishment by the Council of Achimota College, Gold Coast. *Man*, no. 86.

MICHELMORE, A. P. G.

1932. A possible relic of Christianity in Darfur. *SNR*, vol. 15, p. 272.

MIDDLETON, D.

1949. *Baker of the Nile*. London.

MILES, C.

1944. Notes on the Bassa Komo tribe in the Igala division. *Man*, no. 95.

MILHEIROS, M.

1948. Feticismo? *MA*, no. 13, pp. 11-13.

MITCHELL, J. C.

- 1949a. An estimate of fertility in some Yao hamlets. *Africa*, vol. 19, pp. 293-308.
1949b. The political organization of the Yao of south Nyasaland. *AS*, vol. 8, pp. 141-159.

MITFORD, B. R.

- 1935-36. Diary of a subaltern on the Nile in the eighties and nineties. *SNR*, vol. 18, pp. 167-194; vol. 19, pp. 199-232.

MOELLER, A.

1936. Les grandes lignes des migrations des Bantous de la province orientale du Congo Belge. MIRCB, tome 6, pp. 1-578.

MOFOLO, T.

1949. *Chaka the Zulu*. New ed. London.

MOGG, E. H.

1948. The Oliphants River irrigation scheme. *Africa*, vol. 18, pp. 189-204.

MOHR, R.

1938. Untersuchungen über Sexualethik ost- und zentralafrikanischer Völkstämme. *Anthropos*, vol. 33, pp. 782-807.

MOLINARO, R. P. L.

1942. Appunti circa gli usi, costumi e idie religiose dei Lotoko del Uganda. *Anthropos*, vols. 35-36, pp. 166-201.

MONOD, T.

1940. Nouvelles remarques sur Teghaza. *BIFAN*, vol. 2, pp. 248-251.

1943. L'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire. An article on the aims and methods of this institute. *Africa*, vol. 14, pp. 194-199.

1947. Sur quelques détails d'architecture africaine. *AT*, vol. 4, pp. 342-345.

MONTAGNE, R.

1947. La civilisation du désert. Paris.

MONTEIL, V.

1939. Chroniques de Tichit (Sahara occidental). *BIFAN*, vol. 1, pp. 282-312.

1946. Choses et gens du Bani. *Hesperis*, vol. 33, pp. 385-404.

MONTEIRO, A.

1939. Portugal in Africa. *JRAS*, vol. 38, pp. 259-272.

MOORE, R. J. B.

1939. Labour conditions in Northern Rhodesia. *JRAS*, vol. 38, pp. 438-441.

MOORSEL, H. VAN

1948. Une industrie céramique ancienne dans la plaine de Léopoldville. *Brousse*, nos. 3 and 4, pp. 17-39, illustrations and map.

MORDEN, LIEUTENANT COLONEL AND MRS. W. J.

1949. Among the Turkana. *NH*, vol. 58, pp. 153-159. A popular, well illustrated article.

MOREAU, R. E.

1944a. Joking relationships in Tanganyika. *Africa*, vol. 14, pp. 386-400.

1944b. Nutrition in East Africa. *Africa*, vol. 14, pp. 401-410.

MOREIRA, E.

1947. Portuguese colonial policy. *Africa*, vol. 17, pp. 181-190.

MOREIRA, J. M.

1948. Fulas do Gabu [linguistic and sociological]. *CEGP*, vol. 6, 328 pp., illustrated.

MOREIRA DE MAGALHÃES, J. L. P.

1948. Cuango [Angola]. *MA*, September 13, pp. 33-39.

MORS, O.

1949. Some notes on marriage among the Amambwe. *Anthropos*, vols. 41-44 (period 1946-1949), pp. 346-348.

MOTTOULLE, L.

1934. Contribution à l'étude du déterminisme fonctionnel de l'industrie dans l'éducation de l'indigène Congolais. *MIRCB*, tome 3, pp. 1-48.

MOULAERT, G.

1940. Problèmes coloniaux d'hier et d'aujourd'hui. L'Edition Universelle. Brussels.

MUMFORD, W. B., AND JACKSON, R.

1938. The problem of mass education in Africa. *Africa*, vol. 11, pp. 187-207.

MUMFORD, W. B., AND SMITH, C. E.

1938. Racial comparisons and intelligence testing. *JRAS*, vol. 37, pp. 46-57.

MUNDAY, J. T.

1948. Spirit names among the central Bantu. *AS*, vol. 7, pp. 39-44.

MURRAY, F., (*Editor*)

- 1946-47. The Negro handbook. A manual of current facts, statistics and general information concerning the Negro in the United States. New York.

MURRAY, K. C.

1941. Nigerian bronzes: work from Ifé. *Antiquity*, vol. 15, pp. 71-80.
 1943. Arts and crafts of Nigeria: their past and future. *Africa*, vol. 14, pp. 155-164.
 1946. The wood carvings of Oron. *Nigeria*, no. 23, pp. 113-114, illustrated.
 1947a. The Okwu wall near Umuahia. *Nigeria*, no. 27, pp. 19-24, well illustrated.
 1947b. Nigeria: Annual report of the antiquities section for 1946. 3 pp. Government Printer, Lagos, Nigeria.
 1949. Idah masks. *NF*, vol. 14, pp. 85-92, well illustrated.

MURRAY, S. S.

1932. Handbook of Nyasaland. CAC, London.

MUSÉE DU CONGO BELGE

1940. Bibliographie ethnographique du Congo Belge et des régions avoisinantes. Musée du Congo Belge, Brussels.

MUSÉE DE L'HOMME (Paris)

1950. Records of African Negro music. See "Notes and News," *Africa*, vol. 20, p. 75.

MYERS, O. H.

1948. Drawings by Sudanese artists of 7,000 years ago. *ILN*, vol. 123, pp. 556-557, illustrated by photographs.

MYRDAL, G., STEINER, R., AND ROSE, A.

1944. An American dilemma, the Negro problem and modern democracy. 1483 pp. New York and London.

N

NADEL, S. F.

- 1937a. A field experiment in racial psychology. *BJP*, vol. 28, pp. 195-211.
 1937b. Gunnu, a fertility cult of the Nupe in Northern Nigeria. *JRAI*, vol. 67, pp. 91-130.
 1942. A black Byzantium, the kingdom of Nupe in Nigeria. Illustrations and maps. London.
 1943. Races and tribes of Eritrea. Government Publication, British Military Administration, Eritrea.

1945. Notes on Beni Amer society. SNR, vol. 26, pp. 51-94.
- 1946a. Land tenure on the Eritrean plateau. Africa, vol. 16, introduction, pp. 1-21, conclusion, pp. 99-109.
- 1946b. Shamanism in the Nuba Mountains. JRAI, vol. 76, pp. 25-37.
1947. The Nuba, an anthropological study of the hill tribes in Kordofan. Oxford University Press, London.
1949. The Gani ritual of Nupe. Africa, vol. 19, pp. 177-186.
- NADLER, L. F.
- 1931a. Fung origins. SNR, vol. 14, pp. 61-66.
- 1931b. Tales from the Fung province. SNR, vol. 14, pp. 67-86.
- NAKENE, G.
1943. Tlokwa riddles. AS, vol. 2, pp. 125-138.
- NASH, T. A. M.
- 1948a. The Anchau rural development and settlement scheme [Nigeria]. HMSO, London.
- 1948b. Tsetse flies in British West Africa. 77 pp., maps. HMSO, London.
- NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC MAGAZINE
1950. Map of Africa and the Arabian Peninsula. Vol. 96. Large folding map.
- NELSON, N. C.
1937. South African rock pictures. American Museum of Natural History, Guide Leaflet Series no. 93. New York. See also NH, Nov., 1937.
- NEWBOLD, D.
1928. Rock pictures and archaeology in the Libyan Desert. Antiquity, vol. 2, pp. 261-291.
1929. The Tebeldi again. SNR, vol. 12, p. 111.
1945. The history and archaeology of the Libyan Desert. Extracts from letters of D. Newbold written in 1922, 1923. SNR, vol. 26, pp. 229-239.
- NHONOLI, A. M. D.
1948. Ancient marriage ceremonies in Wilwana. Makerere, vol. 2, pp. 141-145.
- NICHOLLS, G. H.
1945. South African native policy. UE, vol. 36, pp. 77-83.
- NICOLAS, F.
1939. Notes sur la société et l'état chez les Twareg du Dinnik. BIFAN, vol. 1, pp. 579-586.
- NIELSEN, P.
1922. The Black-man's place in South Africa. Cape Town.
1937. The colour bar. Cape Town and Johannesburg.
- NIVEN, C. R.
1937. A short history of Nigeria. London. Reviewed in JRAS, vol. 37, p. 256.
1946. Nigeria: outline of a colony. Illustrations. London.
- NOON, J. A.
1942. A preliminary examination of the death concepts of the Ibo. AA, vol. 44, pp. 638-654.
- NORTHCOTT, C., AND REASON, J.
1947. Six missionaries in Africa. Moffat, Livingstone, Stewart, Mackay, Slessor, Cook. 69 pp. London.

NORTHCOTT, C. H., (*Editor*)

1949. African labor efficiency survey. 123 pp. Colonial Research Publication no. 3. HMSO, London.

NORTHERN RHODESIA HANDBOOKS (Government Printing Department)

Lusaka (Northern Rhodesia), South Africa. A valuable source; publications at irregular intervals.

NOTCUTT, L. A., AND LATHAM, C. G.

1937. The African and the cinema. The Edinburgh House Press, London. Reviewed in Africa, vol. 11, pp. 373-374.

NTAKOKAJA, J. B.

1949. La musique des Barundi. GL, vol. 64, pp. 45-49, 116-118.

NTARA, S. Y.

1949. Headman's enterprise. Translated and edited by Cullen Young. 214 pp. London.

NTUNDU, Y.

1939. The position of the rainmaker among the Wanyiramba. TNR, vol. 7, pp. 84-88.

NUNOO, R. B.

1948. A report on excavations at Nsuta Hill, Gold Coast. Man, no. 90.

NYEMBEZI, C. L. S.

1948. The historical background of the Izibongo [praises in recitation] of the Zulu military age. AS, vol. 7, pp. 110-125.

O

OBERG, K.

1938. Kinship organization of the Banyankole. Africa, vol. 11, pp. 129-159.

1949. Analysis of the Bahima marriage ceremony. Africa, vol. 19, pp. 107-120.

O'BRIEN, T. P.

1937-38. The stone age cultures of Uganda. Man, vol. 37, no. 237, vol. 38, no. 182.

ODUM, H. W.

1943. Race and rumors of race. University of North Carolina Press, Chapel Hill.

OFFONRY, H. K.

1948. Age grades; their power and influence in village life. Ibo tribe, Nigeria. WAR, vol. 19, pp. 1378-79.

OGBODOBRI, A. A.

1946. The mat making industry in Warri. Nigeria, no. 23, pp. 122-123, illustrations.

OJIKE, M.

1946. My Africa. New York.

1947. I have two countries. New York.

OLBRECHTS, F. M.

1941. Kennntnis van de chronologie der Afrikaanische Plastik. MIRCB, tome 10.

1943a. Contribution to the study of the chronology of African plastic art. Africa, vol. 14, pp. 183-193.

1943b. Les arts plastiques du Congo Belge. South African Standaard-Boekhandel, Rue des Tanneurs, 59. Anvers.

OLIVIER, G.

1945. Études anthropologique comparée des principales tribus de la région de Yaoundé. B de SEC, vol. 10, pp. 55-76, two maps.

1946. Documents anthropométriques pour servir à l'étude des principales populations du sud-Cameroun. B de SEC, nos. 15-16, September-December.

ONAMBAMIRO, S. D.

1949. Why our children die. 196 pp. London. Infant mortality in West Africa.

ORFORD, M., AND WELLS, L. H.

1936. An anthropometric study of a series of South African Bantu females. SAJS, pp. 1010-36.

ORME-SMITH, R.

1938. Maiduguri market, Northern Nigeria. JRAS, vol. 37, pp. 318-325.

ORTOLI, J.

1935-39a. Coutume Bambara. CJ de l'AOF, tome 2, pp. 127-159.

1935-39b. Coutume Bozo. CJ de l'AOF, tome 2, pp. 161-202.

1939. Le gage des personnes au Soudan Français. BIFAN, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 313-324. Librairie Larose, Paris.

1941. Les rites de la maternité chez les Dogon de Bandiagara. BIFAN, nos. 1-4, pp. 53-63, 64-73.

OTTLEY, R.

1943. New world a-coming: inside black America. New York.

OUANE, I. M.

1941. Notes sur les Dogons du Soudan Français. JSA, vol. 11, pp. 85-93.

OWEN, T. R. H.

1933. Notes on an Arab stellar calendar. SNR, vol. 16, pp. 67-72.

1937. The Hadendowa. SNR, vol. 20, pp. 183-208.

OWEN, W. E.

1938. The Kombewa culture, Kenya Colony. Man, vol. 38, no. 218.

P

PAGÉS, A.

1949. Au Rwanda; droits et pouvoirs des chefs sous la suzeraineté du roi hamite. Zaïre, vol. 3, pp. 359-377.

PAGÉS, G.

1933. Au Ruanda sur les bords du lac Kivu (Congo Belge). Un royaume hamite au centre de l'Afrique. MIRCB, tome 1, pp. 1-702.

PALÈS, L.

1937. Découverte d'un important gisement stratum préhistorique a Fort-Lamy (Tchad). JSA, vol. 7, pp. 125-172.
1938. Contribution à l'étude anthropologique des Babinga de l'Afrique Equatoriale Française. L'Anthropologie, vol. 48, pp. 503-520.
- 1946a. Organisme d'enquête pour l'étude anthropologique des populations indigènes de L'Afrique Occidentale Française. Direction Général de la Santé Publique. Dakar. 211 pp., maps. Deals with food and nutrition in French West Africa and Senegal.
- 1946b. Les mutilations tégumentaires en Afrique noir. JSA, vol. 16, pp. 1-8.

PALMER, H. R.

1929. The Fung Kakar. SNR, vol. 12, pp. 255-257.
1939. Stone circles in the Gambia Valley. JRAI, vol. 69, pp. 273-283.

PALMER, R.

1938. The Bornu Sahara and Sudan. London. Reviewed in SNR, vol. 20, pp. 175-179.
1943. Ancient Nigerian bronzes. BM, vol. 81, pp. 252-254, illustrated.

PARKER, M.

1949. Municipal government and the growth of African political institutions in the urban areas of Kenya. Zaire, vol. 3, pp. 649-662.

PARNWELL, E. G.

1943. Progressive English for Africans. AS, vol. 2, pp. 162-166.

PARR, M.

1947. Marriage ordinances for Africans. Africa, vol. 17, pp. 1-7.

PARRINDER, G.

- 1947a. Yoruba-speaking peoples in Dahomey. Africa, vol. 17, pp. 122-129.
- 1947b. Christian marriage in French West Africa. Africa, vol. 17, pp. 260-268.
1948. Islam in Dahomey. Africa, vol. 18, pp. 303-304.

PARRY, A. C.

1937. The history of land survey in Southwest Africa. SAJS, vol. 34, pp. 18-28, map showing distribution of population.

PAULME, D.

1939. Parenté à plaisanteries et alliance par le sang en Afrique Occidentale. Africa, vol. 12, pp. 433-444.
1940. Sur quelques rites de purification des Dogon. JSA, vol. 10, pp. 65-78.
- 1940-41. Bibliographie Africaniste. JSA, vol. 10, pp. 201-258; vol. 11, pp. 209-221.

PAULME-SCHAEFFNER, D.

1948. Condition of women in two West African societies; Dogon in French Sudan, and Kissi in French Guinea. Africa, vol. 18, pp. 302-303. Summary of a lecture.

PEARSALL, M.

1947. Distributional variations of bride-wealth in the East African cattle area. SJA, vol. 3, pp. 15-31.

PEDLER, F. J.

1948. A study of income and expenditure in northern Zaria [Nigeria]. Africa, vol. 18, pp. 259-271.

PEEL, R. F.

1939. Rock paintings from the Libyan Desert. *Antiquity*, vol. 13, pp. 389-402.

1942. The Tibu peoples and the Libyan Desert. *GJ*, vol. 100, pp. 73-87, illustrated.

PELLEGRIN, A.

1937. *L'Islam dans le monde*. Paris. Reviewed in *Africa*, vol. 11, 1938, pp. 370-371.

PENN, A. E. D.

1931. The ruins of Zankor. *SNR*, vol. 14, pp. 179-184, plates.

1934. Traditional stories of the Abdullah tribe. *SNR*, vol. 17, pp. 59-82.

PERHAM, M.

1941. Africans and British rule. AWS, London.

1942. The future of Ethiopia. *Agenda*, vol. 1, pp. 73-86.

1944. African facts and American criticisms. *FA*, vol. 22, pp. 444-457.

1948a. The government of Ethiopia. London.

1948b. Mining, commerce, and travel in Nigeria. London.

PERHAM, M., AND SIMMONS, J.

1942. African discovery: an anthology of exploration. London. Reviewed in *Man*, no. 96, 1943.

PÉRIÉ, J.

1939. Notes historiques sur la région de Maradi [Niger]. *BIFAN*, vol. 1, pp. 377-400.

PERISTIANY, J. C.

1949. La vie et le droit coutumier des Kipsigis du Kenya. 146 pp. Paris.

PERLSTEIN, M.

1943. L'enseignement en Afrique Équatoriale Française. *Africa*, vol. 14, pp. 130-135.

PERVÈS, M.

1948. Parmi les Fang de la forêt équatoriale. *RGHE*, vol. 1, pp. 26-40, illustrations and map.

PETTAZZONI, R.

1948. Miti e leggende. Vol. 1, Africa and Australia. Turin.

PFEFFER, G.

1939. Prose and poetry of the Fulbe. *Africa*, vol. 12, pp. 285-307.

PHELPS-STOKES FUND

1942. The Atlantic charter and Africa from an American standpoint. New York.

1948. Negro status and race relations in the United States in 1911-1946. The 35-year report of the Phelps-Stokes Fund. 219 pp. New York.

PHILBY, J. B.

1939. African contacts with Arabia. *JRAS*, vol. 38, pp. 33-45.

PHILLIPS, A.

1945. Report on native tribunals. Government Printer, Nairobi, Kenya Colony, East Africa.

PHILLIPS, R. E.

1938. The Bantu in the city, a study of cultural adjustment on the Witwatersrand. The Lovedale Press, Lovedale, South Africa. Reviewed in Africa, vol. 12, pp. 503-504.

PHILLIPS, T.

- 1946-49. An African culture of today [Azande tribe]. Anthropos, vols. 41-44, pp. 193-211.

PIENAAR, P. DE

1936. A few notes on the phonetic aspect of clicks and the relationship thereof to certain other classes of speech-sounds. BS, vol. 10, pp. 41-56.

PIERSON, D.

1942. Negroes in Brazil: a study of race contact at Bahia. Chicago.

PIKE, K. L.

1948. Tone languages. 187 pp. London.

PIM, A.

1946. Colonial agricultural production. Royal Institute of International Affairs. Oxford University Press, London. Reviewed in Africa, vol. 17, pp. 142-144.

PIRON, M.

1948. Les migrations hamitiques. Servir, vol. 9, pp. 280-283.

PLANCQUAERT, M.

1932. Les Jaga et les Bayaka du Kwango. MIRCB, vol. 3, pp. 1-184.

PONCET, C. J.

1709. A voyage to Ethiopia made in the years 1698-1700. London. Translation from French original.

POND, A. W., CHAPUIS, L., ROMER, A. S., AND BAKER, F. C.

1938. Prehistoric habitation sites in the Sahara and North Africa. Logan Museum, Beloit, Wisconsin.

POPPELWELL, G. D., AND HARCUS, T. E.

1938. Notes on the geography of the Tunduru District of Tanganyika Territory. GJ, vol. 91, pp. 31-34.

PORTEUS, S. D.

1937. Primitive intelligence and environment. New York.

POSSELT, F. W. T.

1935. Fact and fiction: a short account of the natives of Southern Rhodesia. Rhodesian Printing and Publishing Co., Bulawayo. Reviewed in Man, no. 229, 1937.

1939. Trees in the religious ritual of the Bantu of Southern Rhodesia. Man, no. 110.

POSSOZ, M.

1942. Éléments de droit coutumier nègre. Elisabethville, Congo Belge. Reviewed in Africa, vol. 14, pp. 279-280.

1944. Études de droit foncier. AS, vol. 3, pp. 172-177.

POSTEL, A. W.

1943. The mineral resources of Africa. African Handbooks, no. 2. University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia.

POTTIER, R.

1947. *Histoire du Sahara*. 334 pp. Paris.

PRETORIUS, J. L.

1949. The terms of relationship of the Cewa. *NJ*, vol. 2, pp. 44-52.

PRICE, T.

1940. Nyanja linguistic problems. *Africa*, vol. 13, pp. 125-137.

PRINS, A. H. J.

1950. An outline of the descent system of the Teita, a northeastern Bantu tribe. *Africa*, vol. 20, pp. 26-37.

PROBST-BIRABEN, J. H., AND MOTTE-CAPRON, M. DE LA

1939. *Le culte des grottes in Algerie*. *RAN*, vol. 49, pp. 128-142. Paris.

PUBLIC LIBRARY (Cape Town)

1948. A bibliography of African bibliographies. Grey ser., no. 2. Cape Town, South Africa.

PULLEN, R. A.

1942. Remains from stone-hut settlements in the Frankfort District. *SAJS*, vol. 38, pp. 334-338.

PYCRAFT, W. P.

1939. Concerning sheep. *Illustrated London News*, p. 368.

R

RADCLIFFE-BROWN, A. R.

1939. *Taboo*. Cambridge University Press, England. The Frazer Lecture.

1940. On the joking relationship. *Africa*, vol. 13, pp. 195-210.

1949. A further note on joking relationships. *Africa*, vol. 19, pp. 133-140.

RADCLIFFE-BROWN, A. R., AND FORDE, D., (*Editors*)

1950. *African systems of kinship and marriage*. IAI, Oxford University Press, London.

RAGATZ, L. J.

1943. A bibliography for the study of African history in the 19th and 20th centuries. Washington, D.C.

RAKOW, E. VON

1938. *Das Beduinenzelt*. *BA*, Bd. 21, Heft 4, pp. 152-187. Beduin felt-tent-manufacture.

RAMOS, A.

1944. *The Negro in Brazil*. The Associated Publishers, Inc., 1538 Ninth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.

RAMPONI, E.

1937. Religion and divination of the Logbara tribe of north Uganda. *Anthropos*, vol. 32, pp. 849-874.

RAMSAY, T. D.

1941. *Tsonga law in the Transvaal*. Government Printer, Pretoria. Reviewed in *Africa*, vol. 14, pp. 149-150.

RAUM, O. F.

1938. Some aspects of indigenous education among the Chaga. JRAI, vol. 68, pp. 209-222.

1939a. Educational psychology in the speech of the Chaga. BS, vol. 13, pp. 237-242.

1939b. Female initiation among the Chaga. AA, vol. 41, pp. 553-565.

1940. Chaga childhood. A description of indigenous education in an East African tribe. IAI, Oxford University Press, London.

RAYMOND, W. D.

1947. Tanganyika arrow poisons. TNR, pp. 49-65.

READ, M.

1937. Songs of the Ngoni people. BS, vol. 11, pp. 1-36.

1938. The moral code of the Ngoni and their former military state. Africa, vol. 11, pp. 1-24.

RECKLING, W.

1940. Soziale Probleme unter den Wazaramo an der Ostafrikanischen Küste. KR, vol. 31, pp. 201-210.

1942. Handwerk und Kunst der Wazaramo. KR, vol. 33, pp. 31-37.

REETH, E. P. VAN

1935. De Rol van den Moederlijken oom in de Indlandsche familie in Kongo. MIRCB, tome 5, pp. 1-35.

REID, J. A.

1930. Some notes on the tribes of the White Nile province. SNR, vol. 13, pp. 149-210, map.

REISNER, G. A.

1929. Excavations at Semna and Uronarti. SNR, vol. 12, pp. 143-162, plates.

1931. Uronarti. SNR, vol. 14, pp. 1-14.

RENAUD, (*Médecin-Commandant*) AND AKINDÉLÉ, (*Médecin-Auxiliaire Principal*)

1938-39. La collectivité chez les Goun de l'ancien Royaume de Porto-Novo. CJ de l'AOF, tome 3, pp. 531-556.

REYHER, R. H.

1948. Zulu woman. New York and London.

RHODES-LIVINGSTONE INSTITUTE

1947. Research appointments; an announcement. Africa, vol. 17, p. 92.

RICARD, R.

1948. Les sources inédites de l'histoire du Maroc. 572 pp. Paris.

RICHARDS, A. I.

1937. Reciprocal clan relationships among the Bemba of northeast Rhodesia. Man, no. 222.

1939. Land, labour and diet in Northern Rhodesia. Illustrations. IAI, Oxford University Press, London.

1944. Practical anthropology in the lifetime of the International African Institute. Africa, vol. 14, pp. 289-301.

RICHARDS, C. S.

1948. Native urban employment [in Johannesburg, 1936-44]. University of Witwatersrand Press, Johannesburg, Union of South Africa.

RICHARDSON, J. N.

1933. Bari notes. SNR, vol. 16, pp. 181-186, plates.

RICTER, M.

1912. Die Wirtschaftsleben der Südafrikanischen Bantuneger. Dresden.

RITCHIE, J. F.

1943. The African as suckling and as adult. RLIP, no. 9, pp. 5-61.

RIVIÈRE, P. L., AND CATTENOS, G.

1948. Traité de droit marocain; législation, coutume, historique, jurisprudence. 816 pp. Caen, France.

RIVIÈRE, T.

1938. L'habitation chez les Ouled Abderrahman Chaouia de l'Aurès. Africa, vol. 11, pp. 294-311.

ROBERTS, C. C.

1937. Tangled justice: some reasons for a change of policy in Africa. JAS. Reviewed in Africa, vol. 11, pp. 252-253.

ROBIN, J.

1947. L'évolution du mariage coutumier chez les Musulmans du Sénégal. Africa, vol. 17, pp. 192-201.

ROBIN, M.

1939. Note sur les premières populations de la région de Dosso (Niger). BIFAN, vol. 1, pp. 401-404.

ROBINSON, A. E.

1935. Desiccation or destruction. SNR, vol. 18, pp. 119-130.

1936. The camel in antiquity. SNR, vol. 19, pp. 47-70.

ROBINSON, A. M. L.

1946. Handbook of South African periodicals. 41 pp. South African Public Library, Cape Town.

ROCHE, J. DE LA

1946. Education in French Equatorial and French West Africa. JNE, vol. 15, pp. 396-409.

RODD, R.

1938. Some rock drawings from Air in the southern Sahara. JRAI, vol. 68, pp. 99-111, illustrations.

1948. British military administration of occupied territories in Africa in 1941-1947. HMSO, London.

RONSTROM, G. N.

1947. Incidence of simple and multiple renal arteries in Negroes. AJPA, new ser., vol. 5, pp. 485-490.

ROSS, E.

1936. Out of Africa. New York.

ROSSE, J. J.

1949. Leprosy in Kenya. EAMJ, vol. 26, pp. 32-35.

ROSSINI, C., (Editor)

1945. Studi Etiopici. Illustrated. I per L'O. See JRAS, vol. 37, 1938, p. 531.

ROUCH, J.

1945. Culte des genies chez les Sonray. JSA, tome 15, pp. 15-32, plates.
1949. Gravures rupestres de Kourki (Niger). BIFAN, vol. 11, pp. 340-347, illustrations.
1950. Les Sorkawa pêcheurs itinérants du moyen Niger. Africa, vol. 20, pp. 5-25.

ROURE, M.

1937. Notes sur les coutumes et les traditions des Tankamba. CJ de l'AOF, tome 3, pp. 557-610.

ROUSSEAU, R.

1943. Le chameau au Sénégal. BIFAN, vol. 5, pp. 67-79, map.

ROUSSIER, P.

1935. L'établissement d'Issiny (1687-1702). An account of exploration in Guinée. CJ de l'AOF, sér. A, no. 3, pp. 1-235.

ROUX, E.

1942. Easy English for Africans. AS, vol. 1, pp. 261-269.

ROWLING, C. W.

- 1948a. Notes on land tenure in the Benin, Kukuruku, Ishan, and Asaba divisions of Benin Province. 43 pp. Government Printer, Lagos, Nigeria.
1948b. A study of land tenure in the Cameroons Province. 37 pp. Colonial Office Land Tenure Panel, London.

ROYAL EMPIRE SOCIETY

1949. Commonwealth handbook; a guide to departments, organizations, and societies in the United Kingdom, concerned with the British Empire. 56 pp. London.

ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

1939. The colonial problem. Report. Oxford University Press, London. Reviewed in JRAS, vol. 38, pp. 304-306, 1939.
1940. The Italian colonial empire. London.

RUBBENS, A.

1949. Le colour-bar au Congo belge. Zaïre, vol. 3, pp. 503-513.

RUDIN, H. R.

1938. Germans in the Cameroons, 1884-1914. A case study in modern imperialism. Yale University Press, New Haven, Connecticut.

RUELLE, E.

1904. Notes sur quelques populations noires. L'Anthropologie, vol. 15, pp. 678-679. On castration.

RUSSELL, A. G.

1944. Colour, race, and empire. London.

RUSSELL, (Mrs.) C. E. B.

1938. The leprosy problem in Nigeria. JRAS, vol. 37, pp. 66-71.

RUSSELL, H.

1949. Human cargoes: a short history of the African slave trade. 103 pp., illustrations. London.

RUUD, J.

1947. *Guder og fedre* [gods and ancestors]. Oslo.

RYCKMANS, P.

1948. *Dominer pour servir*. 189 pp. Brussels. New edition of the 1931 publication.

S

SACHS, C.

1937. *World history of the dance*. New York. Translation by Bessie Schoenberg.

1938. *Les instruments de musique de Madagascar*. TMIE, vol. 28, 96 pp., illustrations and bibliography.

SACHS, W.

1947. *Black anger*. Boston. An enlargement of the author's "Black Hamlet, the mind of an African Negro revealed by psychoanalysis," London, 1937.

SAERENS, C.

1947. *La sorcellerie chez les Babali*. BJID, vol. 15, pp. 71-81, 93-101.

SAINT-PÉREUSE, T. DE

1946. *La carte de répartition de la stature des populations de l'Afrique Occidentale Française* [French West Africa]. BSAP, vol. 7, pp. 101-104.

SALATINI, A.

1935-37. *Antropologia delle popolazioni di Cufra* [Arabs, Tebu, Sudanese]. RDA, vol. 31, pp. 161-186.

SALVADORI, M.

1938. *La colonisation européenne au Kenya*. Paris.

SAMPSON, W.

1948. *Advances in the development of the Bantu in South Africa*. UE, vol. 39, pp. 223-227.

SANDARS, G. E. R.

1933. *The Bisharin*. SNR, vol. 16, pp. 119-150.

1935. *The Amarar*. SNR, vol. 18, pp. 195-220, map.

SANDFORD, C.

1946. *Ethiopia under Hailé Selassié*. London. Reviewed in AS, vol. 6, p. 47, 1947.

SANNER, P.

1949. *Bibliographie ethnographique de l'Afrique Equatoriale Française, 1914-1948*. 107 pp. Imprimerie Nationale. Paris.

SANTANDREA, A.

1948. *Little known tribes of the Bahr el Ghazal basin*. SNR, vol. 29, pp. 76-106, map.

SANTANDREA, S.

1933. *The Belanda, Ndogo . . .* SNR, vol. 16, pp. 161-180, plates.

1938. *Evil and witchcraft among the Ndogo group of tribes*. Africa, vol. 11, pp. 459-481.

1948. *Bibliografia di studi africani della missione dell'Africa centrale*. 167 pp., map. Istituto Missioni Africane, Museum Combonianum, Verona, Italy.

SANTA-OLALLA, J. M.

1944. *El Sahara Espanol anteislamico*. 2 vols. Madrid.

SANTOS, JR., J. R. DOS

1944. *Contribuição para o estudo da antropologia de Moçambique*. vol. 2, in a series. Portuguesa Junta Missões Geograficas Investigações Colonias, Porto, Portugal.

SANTOS LIMA, A. J.

1947. *Organização economica e social dos Bijagos*. Centro de Estudos de' Guiné portuguesa. vol. 2, 154 pp., illustrations and map.

SARMENTO, A.

1948. *População indigena de Angola*. BSGI, vol. 66, pp. 635-649.

SAULAWA, M. I.

1946. Thread making and weaving in Katsina Province. *Nigeria*, no. 23, pp. 115-117, illustrations.

SAYERS, G. F.

1930. *Handbook of Tanganyika*. Macmillan, London.

SCHAEFFNER, A.

1937. *Origine des instruments de musique*. Paris.

SCHAEGELEN, R. P.

1938. *La tribu des Wagogo*. *Anthropos*, vol. 33, pt. I, pp. 195-217; pt. II, pp. 515-567.

SCHAPER, I.

1938. *A handbook of Tswana law and custom*. London.

1939a. *Anthropology and the native problem*. *SAJS*, vol. 36, pp. 89-103.

1939b. *A survey of the Bushman question*. *RR*, vol. 6, pp. 68-83.

1939c. Bibliographical contribution to "Bantu tribes of South Africa." See G. P. Lestrade, 1933b.

1940. *Married life in an African tribe*. London.

1941. *Select bibliography of South African native life and problems*. London.

1942. *A short history of the Bakgatla Baga Kgafela of the Bechuanaland protectorate*. University School of African Studies, Cape Town. Reviewed in *AS*, vol. 2, p. 118, 1943.

1945. *Notes on the history of the Kaa*. *AS*, vol. 4, pp. 109-121.

1946. *Bantu-speaking tribes of South Africa*. London. First published in 1937. I. Schaper, editor; many contributors.

1947a. *Migrant labor and tribal life [Bechuanaland]*. New York.

1947b. *The political annals of the Tswana tribe*. *SAS*, new ser., no. 18.

1949. *Some problems of anthropological research in Kenya Colony*. *IAI*, Memoir no. 23, 43 pp., good bibliography. London.

SCHAPER, I., AND MERWE, D. F. VAN DER

1942. *Notes on the noun-classes of some Bantu languages of Ngamiland*. *Communications from SAS*, vol. 2. University of Cape Town, Cape Town.

SCHBESTA, P.

1938-48. *Bambut-Pygmäen vom Ituri*. *MIRCB*, vol. 1, 1938; vol. 2, 1941; vol. 3, 1948.

1946-49. *Die Waldneger: Palanegrinde und Negro-Bambutide am Ituri [Belgian Congo]*. *Anthropos*, vols. 41-44, pp. 161-176.

1948. *Der Ewige ruf*. 352 pp. Wien.

1949. *La langue des Pygmées*. *Zaire*, vol. 3, pp. 119-128.

SCHEPERS, G. W. H.

1938. The corpus callosum and related structures in the South African Negro brain. *AJPA*, vol. 24, pp. 161-184.

SCHLOSSER, K.

1949. *Prophets in Africa*. Braunschweig. 426 pp.

SCHMIDT, A.

1940. Der Markt in Nsei Kamerun. *KR*, vol. 31, pp. 122-142.

SCHNEIDER, M.

1939. Le Tibesti. *BSRC*, vol. 27, pp. 5-93.

SCHNELL, M. R.

1948. A propos de l'hypothèse d'un peuplement négroïde ancien de l'Afrique Occidentale. *L'Anthropologie*, vol. 52, pp. 229-242.

SCHOFIELD, J. F.

1938. Pottery from Natal, Zululand, Bechuanaland and South-West Africa. *SAJS*, vol. 35, pp. 382-395.
 1943. A preliminary study of the pottery of the Bantu tribes of the Union of South Africa. *SAJS*, vol. 39, pp. 256-281.
 1948. Primitive pottery; an introduction to South African ceramics. *SAAB, Handbook Series*, no. 3, 220 pp.

SCHUMACHER, P.

- 1949a. Au Ruanda: considérations sur la nature de l'homme. *Zaire*, vol. 3, pp. 257-278.
 1949b. Expedition zu den zentralafrikanischen Kivu. Pygmäen, vol. I: Die physische und soziale Umwelt der Kivu-Pygmäen. *BIRCB, Mémoires*, pt. 4, no. 3, 509 pp., illustrations and map.

SCHUSTER, C.

1948. Modern parallels for ancient Egyptian tattooing. *SNR*, vol. 29, pp. 71-77.

SCHWAB, G.

1947. Tribes of the Liberian hinterland. Report of Peabody Museum Expedition to Liberia. Cambridge, Massachusetts.

SCHWEITZER, A.

1949. On the edge of the primeval forest, and more from the primeval forest [Congo region]. Two vols. New York.

SCLATER, W. L.

1930. *Systema avium aethiopiocarum*: a systematic list of the birds of the Ethiopian region. Reviewed in *SNR*, vol. 13, pp. 293-294.

SCOTT, G. C.

1948. Intelligence testing in the Sudan. *SNR*, vol. 29, pp. 107-119.

SCOTT, H. S.

- 1938a. The effect of education on the African. *JRAS*, vol. 37, pp. 504-508.
 1938b. Yearbook of education. London.
 1945. Native authorities and education. *Africa*, vol. 15, pp. 173-182.

SEABURY, R. I.

1945. Daughter of Africa. Story of Mina Soga, an African Christian leader. Boston.

SEASHORE, C. E.

1942. *Pioneering in psychology*. University of Iowa Press, Iowa City.

SEBINA, A. M.

1947. Makalaka (Bechuanaland tribe now incorporated with the Bamangwato). AS, vol. 6, pp. 82-94.

SEKESE, A.

1907. Mekhoa le Maele a BaSotho. Morija. New ed. 1931.

SELIGMAN, B. Z. AND C. G.

1929. The Bari. SNR, vol. 12, pp. 268-271.

SELIGMAN, C. G. AND B. Z.

1930. Note on the history and present condition of the Beni Amer (Southern Beja). SNR, vol. 13, pp. 83-97.

SELIQUER, (*Capitaine*)

1945. Éléments d'une étude archéologique des pays bas du Tchad. BIFAN, vol. 7, pp. 191-209.

SENIOR, M. M.

1947. Some Mende proverbs. Africa, vol. 17, pp. 202-205.

SÉNONES, M., AND PUIGAUDEAU, O. DE

1939. Peintures rupestres du Tagant (Mauritanie). JSA, vol. 9, pp. 43-70.

1941. Gravures rupestres de la vallée moyenne du Draa. JSA, vol. 11, pp. 157-168, plate and other illustrations.

SEVENET, (*Lieutenant*)

1943. Étude sur le "Djoug," Sahara occidentale. BIFAN, vol. 5, pp. 1-26, map.

SGL

1948. O Tricentenário da restauração de Angola. BSGL, ser. 66a, nos. 5, 6, pp. 241-318, illustrations.

SHANTZ, H. L.

1940-42. Agricultural regions of Africa. Illustrations and maps. EG, vol. 16, pp. 1-47, 122-161, 341-389; vol. 17, pp. 217-249; vol. 18, pp. 229-246, 343-362.

SHAW, C. T.

1943. Archaeology in the Gold Coast. AS, vol. 2, pp. 139-147.

1945. Bead-making with a bow-drill in the Gold Coast. JRAI, vol. 75, pp. 45-50, illustrated.

SHAW, E. M.

1948. Fertility dolls in southern Africa. Nada, vol. 25, pp. 63-68.

SHAW, T.

1946. The study of Africa's past. IAI. London.

SHAW, W. B. K.

1929a. Darb el Arabim. SNR, vol. 12, pp. 63-71, plates.

1929b. Sudan Arabic: terms relating to gum. SNR, vol. 12, pp. 109-110.

1936. Rock paintings in the Libyan Desert. Antiquity, vol. 10, pp. 175-178, illustrations.

SHEDDICK, V. G. J.

1948. The morphology of residential associations as found among the Khwakhwa of Basutoland. *Communications from SAS*, new ser., no. 19, 57 pp.

SHEPHERD, R. H. W.

1941. The story of a century, 1841-1941. Lovedale, South Africa.

SHEPHERD, R. H. W., AND PAVER, B. G.

- 1948a. African contrasts. Cape Town. Concerns cultural changes among the Bantu of South Africa.

- 1948b. The story of a South African people. New York.

1950. African contrasts. The story of a South African people. Oxford.

SHROPSHIRE, D. W. T.

1946. Primitive marriage and European law. A South African investigation. London.

SICARD, H. VON

1946. The tree cult in the Zimbabwe culture. *AS*, vol. 5, pp. 257-267.

1948. The brother-sister marriage in the South Erythrean culture. *Ethnos*, vol. 13, pp. 27-35.

SICE, A.

1943. L'assistance medicale en Afrique noire française. *Africa*, vol. 14, pp. 27-34.

1944. Notes sur les groupements ethniques en Afrique Equatoriale Française. *Africa*, vol. 14, pp. 454-458.

SIEBER, D. AND J.

1938. Das Leben des Kindes im Nsungli-Stamm. *Africa*, vol. 11, pp. 208-220.

SIEDENTOPF, A. R.

1946. Africa's cave folk (Watindiga Tribe, Tanganyika) on a new trail. *NH*, vol. 55, pp. 332-336, map and illustrations.

SIEGEL, M.

1940. The Mackenzie collection. A study of West African carved gambling chips. *MAAA*, vol. 42, pp. 7-79.

1947. Felise Eboué and colonial policy. *JNE*, vol. 16, pp. 534-544.

SISSOKO, F. B.

1939. Glossaire des mots française passés en Malinké. *BIFAN*, vol. 1, pp. 325-366.

SMITH, A.

1939. Diary of Dr. Andrew Smith, director of the Expedition for exploring Central Africa, 1834-36. P. R. Kirby, Editor. Van Riebeeck Society (sole agents: Francis Edwards). London.

SMITH, E. W.

1938. The language of Pygmies of the Ituri. *JRAS*, vol. 37, pp. 464-470.

1942. Events in African history. A supplement to "The Atlantic Charter and Africa from an American Standpoint." Published by Committee on Africa, the War and Peace Aims. New York.

1945. Religious beliefs of the Akan. *Africa*, vol. 15, pp. 23-28.

1946. Knowing the African United Society for Christian Literature. Lutterworth Press, London.

1948. Plans and people. A dynamic science of man in the service of Africa. London.
1949. Addendum to the Ila-speaking peoples of Northern Rhodesia. AS, vol. 8, pp. 1-9, 53-65.
- SNOWDEN, A. E.
1938. Some common musical instruments found among the native tribes of Southern Rhodesia. Nada, vol. 15, pp. 99-103.
- SOAMES, J.
1938. The coast of Barbary. London. Reviewed in JRAS, vol. 37, pp. 526-529.
- SOFER, C.
1949. Some aspects of inter-racial marriages in South Africa (period 1925-1946). Africa, vol. 19, pp. 187-203.
- SOHIER, A.
1940. Notes sur l'organisation et la procédure judiciaires coutumières des indigènes du Congo Belge. Africa, vol. 13, pp. 25-42.
1943. Le mariage en droit coutumier congolais. MIRCB, tome 11, 248 pp.
1949. Traité élémentaire de droit coutumier du Congo Belge. 221 pp. Brussels.
- SONNABEND, H., AND SOFER, C.
1948. South African step children [race mixture]. Published by Society of Friends of Africa. South African Affairs Pamphlets, no. 16. Johannesburg.
- SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS
1934. Labour policy of the Rand Mines. RR, vol. 10, pp. 69-74. Summary of evidence given to the native wages commission.
- SOUTHERN RHODESIA HANDBOOK FOR THE USE OF PROSPECTIVE SETTLERS
1935. Department of Lands. 6th edition. Salisbury, Southern Rhodesia.
- SOWANDE, F.
1948. African music. UE, vol. 39, pp. 165-167.
- SPAIN IN AFRICA
- Consult Journal "Africa," in Spanish (illustrated). Not to be confused with "Africa," published by the International African Institute, London. The director of the Spanish publication, which deals with Rio Muni, Rio de Oro, and Morocco, is Gonzalo Gregori, address Alfonso XII, 26, Madrid, Spain.
- SPEARMAN, C.
1937. Psychology down the ages. 2 vols. London.
- SPECHT, F. U. R. VON
1896. Geschichte der Waffen. 4 vols., many line drawings of weapons. Leipzig.
- SPORNDLI, J.
- 1942-45. Marriage customs among the Ibos [of southern Nigeria]. Anthropos, vols. 37-40, pp. 113-121.
- SQUIRES, B. T.
1949. The feeding and health of African school children. SAS, new ser., no. 20, 127 pp.
- STAMP, L. D.
- 1938a. Land utilization and soil erosion in Nigeria. GR, vol. 28, pp. 32-45.
- 1938b. Soil conservation in tropical Africa. Nature, vol. 141, pp. 268-270.

STANLEY, H.

1948. Trends in the colonial administration in Africa. *RR*, vol. 15, pp. 118-125.

STAS, J. B.

1939. Les Nkumu chez les Ntomba de Bikoro. (Institution religieuse dans la région du lac Tumba au Congo Belge.) *Aequatoria*, vol. 2, pp. 109-123.

STAUB, J.

1936. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Materiellen Kultur der Mendi in der Sierra Leone. Buchdruckerei Vogt-Schil AG., Solothurn, Switzerland.

STEBBING, E. P.

1938. The man-made desert in Africa. Erosion and drought. *JRAS*, vol. 37, Suppl., pp. 1-40.

STEEL, R. W.

1949. The population of Ashanti; a geographical analysis. *GJ*, vol. 11, pp. 64-77, map.

STEENKAMP, W. P.

1942. Is the South-west African Herero committing race suicide? Cape Town. Reviewed in *AS*, vol. 2, p. 122, 1943.

STENT, G. E.

1948. Migrancy and urbanization in the Union of South Africa; the flow to urban employment. *Africa*, vol. 18, pp. 161-183.

STONELAKE, A. R.

1937. Congo past and present. Illustrations and map. London. Reviewed in *Africa*, vol. 11, pp. 380-381.

STOOKE, G. B.

1943. Planning native development in Northern Rhodesia. *AS*, vol. 2, pp. 148-152.

STOPA, R.

1935. Die Schnalze [Clicks], ihre Natur, Entwicklung und Ursprung. Krakow. Reviewed in *JRAS*, vol. 37, pp. 530-531, 1938.

1938. Studies on the population and culture of Southwest Africa. Biblioteka Polska. Warsaw. In Polish, with abstract in English.

1947. Archaism of Bushman cultures. Organe de la Société Polonaise d'Ethnologie. Lubin-Krakow. In Polish with an English summary.

STOFFORD, R. W.

1943. Some problems involved in the development of secondary industries in West Africa. *Africa*, vol. 14, pp. 165-169.

STRUYF, I.

1936. Les Bakongo dans leurs legendes. *MIRCB*, tome 7. Brussels.

STRUYF, Y.

1939. L'être suprême chez les Tutshokwe (Batshioko). *Congo*, vol. 1, pp. 361-386.

1948. Kahemba, envahisseurs Badjok et conquérants Balunda. *Zaire*, vol. 2, pp. 351-390.

STUBBS, J. N.

1934. Beliefs and customs of the Malwal Dinka. *SNR*, vol. 17, pp. 243-254.

SULLIVAN, R. J.

1943. *The Ten'a food quest*. Illustrations. Catholic University of America, Anthropological ser. 11. Washington, D.C.

SUNDKLER, B. G. M.

1948. *Bantu prophets in South Africa*. 344 pp., illustrated. London.

SUTHERLAND, R. L.

1942. *Color, class, and personality*. American Council on Education, Washington, D. C.

SWANSON, S. H.

1948. *Touring Tanganyika*. 221 pp., illustrated. Rock Island, Illinois.

SWARTENBROECKX, P.

1948. *Quand l'Ubangi vint au Kwango*. *Zaire*, vol. 2, pp. 723-755.

SYDOW, E. VON

1938. *Ancient and modern art in Benin City*. *Africa*, vol. 11, pp. 55-62.

SYMONS, H. E.

1938. *Two trans-Saharan motor routes*. *GJ*, vol. 91, pp. 153-155.

SYMPOSIUM (*various authors*)

1944. *Symposium on the linguae francae in the Belgian Congo*. BIRCB, vol. 15. Brussels. Reviewed in *Africa*, vol. 17, pp. 146-147.

SYNGE, P. M.

1938. *Mountains of the moon. An expedition to the equatorial mountains of Africa*. Illustrations and maps. New York.

T

TAME, G. B.

1934. *Tales of the Hālawin*. *SNR*, vol. 17, pp. 201-216.

TARANTINO, F.

1949. *Notes on the Lango*. *UJ*, vol. 13, pp. 145-153.

TARAORÉ, D.

1941. *Yaro Hâ ou mariages entre femmes chez les Bobo Niéniegué*. *JSA*, vol. 11, pp. 197-200.

TASCHDJIAN, E.

1938. *Stammesorganisation und Eheverbote der Somalis*. *Anthropos*, vol. 33, pp. 114-118.

TASTEVIN, C.

1940. *L'oiseau sacré des Vakwanyama*. *BIFAN*, vol. 2, pp. 334-341.

1946. *Le vrai visage des langues africaines et leur indépendance absolue à l'égard des autres familles linguistiques connues*. *L'Ethnographie*, new ser., vol. 38, pp. 17-32.

TATE, H. R.

1938. *Two African explorers. Part I: Livingstone*. *JRAS*, vol. 37, pp. 304-317.

TAUXIER, L.

1942. *Histoire des Bambara*. Paris.

TECOZ, H. F.

1940-41. Les méthodes psychologiques appliquées à l'étude de la race noire: l'intelligence des nègres. *Anthropos*, vols. 35-36, pp. 617-630.

TEIXERA DA MOTA, A., AND OTHERS

1948. A habitação indigena na Guiné Portuguesa. CEGP, no. 7, 539 pp., illustrations and map.

TEMPELS, P. P.

1945. La philosophie bantoue. Translated from the Dutch by A. Rubbens. Elisabethville, Belgian Congo.

TERNAY, A.

1948. Les Pygmées Baka de l'est du Cameroun. MC, vol. 3, pp. 423-426.

TEV, M.

1950. Peoples of the Lake Nyasa region. IAI, London. 131 pp. and two maps.

THESIGER, W.

1939. A camel journey to Tibesti. GJ, vol. 94, pp. 433-446.

THOMAS, M.

1948. Africa's industrial revolution. UE, vol. 39, pp. 13-17.

THOMPSON, J. B.

1948. Physical appearances of some Mashona totemic groups. Nada, vol. 25, pp. 29-33.

THORNTON, R. W., AND LEKIE, W. G.

1942. The African and his livestock. AWS.

THRAPP, D. L.

1949. For African wild life. NH, vol. 58, pp. 104-111.

THURNWALD, R. C.

1938. The African in transition: some comparisons with Melanesia. Africa, vol. 11, pp. 174-186.

TILLION, G.

1938. Les sociétés berbères dans l'Aurès Méridional. Africa, vol. 11, pp. 42-54.

TOIT, A. L. DU

1948. Note on older gravels of the Vaal between Barkley West and Wind-sorton. Department of the Interior, Pretoria, Union of South Africa.

TONDEUR, G.

1947. La conservation du sol au Congo Belge. Bulletin Agricole, Congo Belge, vol. 2, pp. 211-314.

TOOTH, G.

1946. A survey of juvenile delinquency in the Gold Coast. 27 pp. Colonial Social Science Research Council, London.

TORRES, C. JOSÉ-MARIE

1941. Tratado elemental de derecho colonial español. 384 pp. Madrid.

TOTHILL, J. D., (*Editor*)

1948. Agriculture in the Sudan. 973 pp., illustrations. London.

TRACY, H.

- 1948a. Organized research in African music. HP, vol. 6, pp. 48-52.
 1948b. Zulu paradox. 110 pp., illustrated. Silver Leaf Series. Johannesburg, Union of South Africa.
 1948c. Chopi musicians; their music, poetry, and instruments. London.
 1948d. Ngoma, an introduction to music for southern Africans. London.
 1949. A study of native music in Rhodesia. Nada, vol. 26, pp. 27-29.
 1951. Gramophone records of African music. Obtain from 161 President Street, Johannesburg, Union of South Africa.

TRAORE, M.

1940. Jeux et jouts des enfants fous. BIFAN, vol. 2, pp. 237-247.

TRAPNELL, C. G.

1943. Ecology and planning. The soils, vegetation, and agriculture of Northern Rhodesia: report of the ecological survey. Lusaka. Reviewed in Africa, vol. 17, pp. 216-217.

TRENG, A. M.

1947. Le Bura-Mabang du Oudaï. TMIE, vol. 49, 300 pp.

TRÉZÉNEM, E.

1940. Contribution à l'étude des nègres africains les Bateke, Balali. JSA, vol. 10, pp. 1-63, illustrations and charts.

TRÉZÉNEM, R., AND LEMBEZAT, B.

1947. La France équatoriale. (1) L'Afrique Equatoriale Française, (2) Le Cameroun. 250 pp. Société d'Études Géographiques, Maritimes, et Coloniales. Paris.

TRIMINGHAM, J. S.

1949. Islam in the Sudan. 280 pp., maps. London.

TRIPE, W. B.

1939. The death and replacement of a divine king in Uha. Man, no. 21.

TROCHAIN, J.

1940. Contribution à l'étude de la végétation du Sénégal. MIF d'AN, vol. 2, 500 pp.

TROMP, J. VAN

1948. Xhosa law of persons; a treatise on the legal principles of family relations among the Ama Xhosa. 178 pp. Cape Town and Johannesburg.

TROWELL, K. M.

1938. African arts and crafts, their development in the school. London. Reviewed in Africa, vol. 11, pp. 378-379.
 1946. Clues to African tribal history. UJ, vol. 10, pp. 54-63.
 1947. Modern African art in East Africa. Man, no. 1.

TSALA, T., AND OTHERS

- 1946-49. Contribution à l'étude du problème de la succession héréditaire au Cameroun. Séminaire de Yaounde, Cameroun. Anthropos, vols. 41-44, pp. 212-218.

TUCKER, A. N.

1931. The tribal confusion around Wau. SNR, vol. 14, pp. 49-60, map.
 1936. African alphabets and the telegraph problem. BS, vol. 10, pp. 67-75.
 1940. Eastern Sudanic languages. vol. 1, IAI, Oxford University Press, London.
 1948. The spelling of African place names on maps. BSOS, vol. 12, pp. 824-830.

TUCKER, A. N., AND ASHTON, E. C.

1942. Swahili phonetics. *AS*, vol. 1, pp. 161-182.

TUCKER, J. T.

1949. Initiation ceremonies for Luimbi [Angola] boys. *Africa*, vol. 19, pp. 53-59.

TUCKER, L. S.

1940. The divining basket of the Ovimbundu. *JRAI*, vol. 70, pp. 171-201.

TURNER, L. D.

1941. Linguistic research and African survivals. *American Council for Learned Societies, Bulletin* 32.

1942. Some contacts of Brazilian ex-slaves with Nigeria, West Africa. *JNH*, vol. 27, pp. 55-67.

U

UCIN, F.

1947. The Bviri tribe. *SNR*, vol. 28, pp. 98-105.

ULLENDORFF, E.

1945. Exploration and study of Abyssinia. Asmara, Eritrea.

UNDERWOOD, L.

1948a. Masks of West Africa. London.

1948b. Figures in wood of West Africa. London.

1949. Bronzes of West Africa. 32 pp., illustrated. London.

UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA

1947. Report of the penal and prison reform commission. 182 pp. Government Printer, Pretoria.

UNITED NATIONS REPORTS

1947. Non-self-governing territories. Summaries of information transmitted to the Secretary General during 1946. 152 pp. Lake Success, New York.

URVOY, Y.

1941a. Gravures rupestres dans l'Aribinda (Boucle du Niger). *JSA*, vol. 11, pp. 1-5, illustrations.

1941b. Chronologie du Bornou. *JSA*, vol. 11, pp. 21-32.

1942a. Les bassins du Niger. *MIF d'AN*, vol. 4. Paris.

1942b. Petit atlas ethno-démographique du Soudan entre Sénégal et Tchad. *MIF d'AN*, vol. 5. Paris.

V

VALLOIS, H. V.

1935. La signification anthropologique des Pygmées. De la *Révue Lorraine d'Anthropologie*. Nancy, France.

1938. Ossements anciens de la région de Fort-Lamy [Lake Tchad]. *RAN*, vol. 48, pp. 253-270.

1939-40. Les races de l'empire française. Extraits de la presse médicale. Pamphlets dated June 14, August 23, September 13, 1939, January 3, 6, April 16, 1940. Total number of pages 85.

1940a. Recherches anthropométriques sur quelques groupes noirs du Cameroun. *BMSA*, pp. 161-174.

1940b. New research on the western Negrillos. *AJPA*, vol. 26, pp. 449-471.

- 1941-46. Origine et premiers migrations des Pygmées. *L'Anthropologie*, vol. 50, pp. 583-585.
1947. L'anthropologie en France durant la guerre. *Man*, no. 18. Notes on research in physical anthropology in French West Africa.
- VANCOILLIE, G.
1949. Recueil de signaux claniques ou Kumbu des tribus Mbangai et du Kasai. *AfS*, vol. 8, pp. 35-45.
- VANDENHOUTE, P. J. L.
1948. Classification stylistique du masque Dan et Guere de la Côte d'Ivoire occidentale. *Rijksmuseum für Völkerkunde*. 48 pp., illustrated. Leiden.
- VANHOVE, J.
1941. Essai de droit coutumier du Ruanda. *MIRCB*, tome 10, 125 pp.
- VAUFREY, R.
1938. L'âge de l'art rupestre nord-africain. *JPEK*, vol. 12, pp. 10-27.
1947. Le néolithique para-toumbien, une civilisation agricole primitive du Soudan. *RS*, no. 3267, pp. 205-232.
- VEDDER, H.
1937. Die Buschmänner Südwestafriks und ihre Weltanschauung. *SAJS*, vol. 34, pp. 416-436.
- VEDOVATS, G., AND OTHERS
1949. The question of administration of Italian colonies in Africa under trusteeship. Center of Colonial Studies, the University of Florence, Italy.
- VERHILLE, P.
1948. Les Pygmées Ba-Ngombé de la Ngoko-Sangha. *ASp*, vol. 58, pp. 114-117.
- VIANA, M. J.
1947. Da tatuagem *nembo* entre os Wa-Yao. *Boletim Geral das Colonias*, vol. 23, pp. 11-29, illustrated. Lisbon.
- VICCARS, J. D.
1949. Witchcraft in Bolobo, Belgian Congo. *Africa*, vol. 19, pp. 220-229.
- VICENTE, M. L.
1945. Cartografia del Africa española. Director General of Colonies, Madrid.
- VIDAL DE LA BLACHE, P. M. J., (*Editor*)
- 1927-48. *Geographie Universelle*, publiée sous direction de P. Vidal de la Blache et L. Gallois. Tome XI: Afrique Septentrionale et Occidentale, par Augustin Bernard. Deuxième partie: Sahara, Afrique Occidentale, 246 pp., 57 figures dans le texte, 112 photographies hors texte et une carte en couleur hors texte. Librairie Armand Colin, Paris.
- VIEILLARD, G.
- 1932-39. Coutumier du Cerele de Zinder. *CJ de l'AOF*, tome 3, pp. 95-179.
1939. Notes sur les coutumes des Peuls au Fouta-Djallon. Publications du Comité d'Etudes historiques et scientifiques de l'Afrique Occidentale Française, sér. A, no. 11, pp. 1-126. Paris.
1940. Notes sur les Peuls du Fouta-Djallon. *BIFAN*, vol. 2, nos. 1-2, pp. 85-210.
- VILAKAZI, B. W.
1942. Some aspects of Zulu literature. *AS*, vol. 1, pp. 270-274.

VILLARD, H. S.

1948. Rubber cushioned Liberia. NGM, vol. 93, pp. 201-228. A popular, well-illustrated article.

VINAY, J. P.

1941. Phonétique et langues africaines. JSA, vol. 11, pp. 95-113, illustrations.

VINEY, N. M.

1947. A bibliography of British Somaliland. 36 pp. War Office, London.

W

WAGNER, G. VON

- 1939a. The changing family among the Bantu Kavirondo. IAI, Oxford University Press, London.
 1939b. Die traditionelle und die moderne familie bei den Bantu-Kavirondo. AFA, vol. 25, pp. 1-35.
 1940. Die Religion der Bantu von Kavirondo. ZFE, vol. 71, pp. 201-218.
 1949. The Bantu of north Kavirondo. vol. 1, 511 pp., illustrations and maps. London.

WAINWRIGHT, G. A.

1942. Early records of iron in Abyssinia. Man, no. 43.
 1943. The coming of iron to some more African peoples. Man, no. 87.
 1947. Early foreign trade in East Africa. Man, no. 161.
 1949. The founders of the Zimbabwe civilization. Man, no. 80.

WAKEFIELD, F. M.

1949. Twareg women of the Sahara. MW, vol. 39, pp. 6-10.

WALDECKER, B.

1947. Introduction à l'art décoratif congolais. LeCI, July, August, October.

WALKLEY, C. E. J.

- 1935-36. The story of Khartoum. SNR, vol. 18, pp. 221-242; vol. 19, pp. 71-92.

WALLIS, J. P. R.

1945. The Matabele journals of Robert Moffat, 1829-1860. 2 vols. London.

WALN, D. V.

1941. The economic life of the Ovimbundu. Dissertation for degree of Master of Arts, 243 pp. Kennedy School of Missions, The Hartford Seminary Foundation, Hartford, Connecticut. Copies available for consultation.

WALTON, J.

- 1948-49. South African peasant architecture. AS, vol. 7, pp. 140-145; vol. 8, pp. 70-79; well illustrated.

WARD, E. H.

1937. Marriage among the Yoruba. Catholic University of America, Anthropological Series, no. 4. Washington, D.C.
 1938. The Yoruba husband-wife code. Catholic University of America, Anthropological Series, no. 6, pp. 1-175. Washington, D.C.
 1939. Kenya's greatest problem. JRAS, vol. 38, pp. 370-380.

- WARD, I. C.
1939. A short phonetic study of Wolof (Jolof). *Africa*, vol. 12, pp. 320-334.
- WARD, W. E. F.
1949. A history of the Gold Coast. New York.
- WARMELO, N. J. VAN
1930. Transvaal Ndebele texts. Pretoria.
1938. History of Matiwane and the Amangwane tribe. Pretoria.
1939. The Nguni. Introductory article. See under M. WILMAN, *editor*.
1940-44. List of publications issued by Department of Native Affairs, Pretoria.
- WARMELO, N. J. VAN, AND SNYMAN, M. P.
1943. Shaka's grave at Stanger. *AS*, vol. 2, pp. 108-112.
- WARNE, O. H.
1937. Present-day Morocco. London.
- WATKINS, M. H.
1943. The West African bush school. *AJS*, vol. 48, pp. 666-675.
- WATSON, C. M.
1929. The campaign of Gordon's steamers. *SNR*, vol. 12, pp. 119-142, map.
- WATSON, G. C.
1946. Some impressions of Nyasaland. *UE*, vol. 37, pp. 241-243.
- WAUTERS, C.
1949. *L'ésoterie des noirs dévoilée*. 384 pp. Brussels.
- WEBB, M.
1947. South Africa's racial pattern. *UE*, vol. 38, pp. 279-282.
- WEISS, P.
1939. Grammaire et lexique diola du Fogny (Casamance). *BIFAN*, vol. 1, pp. 412-578.
- WELENSKY, R.
1946. Trade unions in Northern Rhodesia. *UE*, vol. 37, pp. 236-240.
- WELLS, L. H.
1937. The status of the Bushman as revealed by a study of endocranial casts. *SAJS*, vol. 34, pp. 365-398.
1939. A study of the ceramics from the deeper levels of the Mumbwa Cave, Northern Rhodesia. *Man*, no. 63, plate and other illustrations.
1940. Angolan safari. *GR*, vol. 30, pp. 553-573.
- WELMAN, J. B.
1948. Preliminary survey of the freshwater fisheries of Nigeria. Government Printer, Lagos, Nigeria. 711 pp., illustrated.
- WELMERS, W. E.
1946. A descriptive grammar of Fanti. 78 pp. Supplement to "Language." See List of Periodicals.
1949. Secret medicines and magic rites of the Kpelle tribe in Liberia. *SJA*, vol. 5, pp. 208-243.
- WERDER, P. VON
1939. Staatstypus und Verwandtschafts-system. *Africa*, vol. 12, pp. 217-232.
- WERNER, M.
1942. Great offensive. Viking Press, New York.

WESTERMANN, D.

1939a. Notes on a collection of linguistic material. *Africa*, vol. 12, pp. 350-356.

1939b. The study of African languages: present results and future needs. *Africa*, vol. 12, pp. 12-26.

WESTERMANN, D., (*Editor*)

1939a. July issue of *Africa*, devoted entirely to linguistic studies of South African Bantu, Wolof, Nile to Lake Chad. Classification and Bibliography.

1939b. Linguistics in Africa: introductory note. *Africa*, vol. 12, pp. 265-266.

WESTERMANN, D., AND WARD, I. C.

1949. Practical phonetics for students of African languages. 169 pp., illustrated. London.

WHALLEY, R. C. R.

1932. Southern Sudan game. *SNR*, vol. 15, pp. 261-267.

WHEELER, N. F.

1932. Harvard-Boston excavations. *SNR*, vol. 15, pp. 251-260, plates.

WHITE, C. M. N.

1944. The noun prefixes of the West-Central zone of Bantu languages. *AS*, vol. 3, pp. 153-160.

1947. A comparative survey of the verb forms in four languages of the west central Bantu group. *AS*, vol. 6, pp. 1-20.

1948a. Witchcraft, divination, and magic, among the Balovale tribes [north-west of Northern Rhodesia]. *Africa*, vol. 18, pp. 81-104.

1948b. The supreme being in the beliefs of the Balovale tribes. *AS*, vol. 7, pp. 29-35.

1948c. Notes on some metaphysical concepts of the Balovale tribes. *AS*, vol. 7, pp. 146-156.

1949. Stratification and modern changes in an ancestral cult. *Africa*, vol. 19, pp. 324-331.

WHITE, L. W. T., AND OTHERS

1948. Nairobi, master plan for a colonial capital. 92 pp., illustrations and maps. HMSO, London.

WHITEHEAD, A. N.

1927. Symbolism, its meaning and effect. New York.

WHITEHEAD, G. O.

1929. Social change among the Bari. *SNR*, vol. 12, pp. 91-97.

1934. Italian travelers in Berta country. *SNR*, vol. 17, pp. 217-228, plate.

WHITELEY, W.

1950. Peoples of the lower Luapula Valley. IAI, London. 100 pp. and maps.

WHITFIELD, G. M. B.

1948. South African native law. 2nd ed., 662 pp. Cape Town and Johannesburg, Union of South Africa.

WHITTING, C. E. J.

1948. Extracts from an Arabic history of Sokoto. *AfAf*, vol. 47, pp. 160-169.

W. H. L.

1949. The red walls of Bida. *Nigeria*, vol. 30, pp. 271-315, illustrations.

WIESCHHOFF, H. A.

1938. Concepts of right and left in African cultures. *JAOS*, vol. 58, pp. 202-217.
1939. Some reflections on African cosmographies. *Ethnos*, vol. 1, pp. 35-47.
1940. Artificial stimulation of lactation in primitive cultures. Reprint from *BHM*, vol. 8, pp. 1403-1415.
- 1941a. Divorce laws and practices in modern Ibo culture. *JNH*, vol. 26, pp. 299-324.
- 1941b. The social significance of names among the Ibo of Nigeria. *AA*, vol. 43, pp. 212-222.
- 1941c. The Zimbabwe-Monomotapa culture in south east Africa. General Series in Anthropology, no. 8, American Anthropological Association. George Banta Publishing Co., Menasha, Wisconsin.
1944. Colonial policies in Africa. African Handbooks, no. 5, map. University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia.
1945. The African collections of the University Museum, Philadelphia. University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia.
1946. Education in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and British East Africa. *JNH*, vol. 15, no. 3, pp. 382-395.
1948. Anthropological bibliography of Negro Africa. American Oriental Series, vol. 23. American Oriental Society, New Haven, Connecticut.

WIGHT, M.

1947. The Gold Coast Legislative Council. Maps. Published under the auspices of Nuffield College by Faber and Faber Ltd., London.

WILD, R. P.

1939. The manufacture of a 'Ntiriba' hairpin at Obuasi, Ashanti. *Man*, no. 17.

WILLIAMS, F. L.

1946. Myth, legend, and lore in Uganda. *UJ*, vol. 10, pp. 64-75.

WILLIAMS, F. R. J.

1949. The pagan religion of the Madi. *UJ*, vol. 13, pp. 202-210.

WILLIAMS, H. C. N., AND MASELWA, J. N.

1947. African folk songs. Saint Mathew College, East London, South Africa.

WILLIAMS, J. J.

- 1936-38. Africa's God. Vol. 1: (a) Gold Coast and its hinterland, (b) Dahomey, (c) Nigeria, (d) French West Africa. Vol. 2: Congo and Angola. Anthropology Series, Boston College Press, Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts.

WILMAN, M.

1940. Anthropology as a public service. *Africa*, vol. 13, pp. 43-61.
1941. An essay on the economics of detribalization in Northern Rhodesia. *RLIP*, no. 5, pp. 9-71; no. 6, pp. 9-82.

WILMAN, M., (*Editor*)

- 1927-41. The Bantu tribes of South Africa, with photographic studies by A. M. Duggan-Cronin. Cambridge University Press, England, and the Alexander McGregor Memorial Museum, Kimberley, South Africa. For the principal contributions to the series see G. P. Lestrade, 1927, 1929b, 1933b; W. Eiselen, 1931; H. P. Junod, 1935, 1936b; D. McK. Malcolm, 1938; N. J. van Warmelo, 1939; W. G. Bennie, 1939; H. Beemer, 1941; M. Wilson, 1949.

WILSON, C. M.

1947. Liberia, 1847-1947. New York.

WILSON, G.

1936. An introduction to Nyakyusa (Tanganyika) society. BS, vol. 10, pp. 253-292.
 1938. The land rights of individuals among the Nyakyusa. RLIP, no. 1, pp. 5-52.
 1939a. The constitution of Ngonde, North Nyasaland. RLIP, no. 3, pp. 1-85.
 1939b. Nyakyusa conventions of burial. BS, vol. 13, pp. 1-32.
 1940. Anthropology as a public service. Africa, vol. 13, pp. 43-61.
 1941. An essay on the economics of detribalization in Northern Nigeria. RLIP, no. 5, pp. 9-71; no. 6, pp. 9-82.

WILSON, G., AND HUNTER, M.

1939. The study of African society. RLIP, no. 2.

WILSON, G. AND M.

1945. The analysis of social change based on observation in central Africa. Cambridge University Press, England.

WILSON, M.

1949. The Ngungi, Mpondo, and Mpondomesi. See under M. WILMAN, *editor*.

WING, J. VAN

1921. Études Bakongo. Part I: Historie et Sociologie. MIRCB.
 1938. Études Bakongo. Part 2: Religion et Magie. MIRCB.
 1941. Bakongo magic. JRAI, vol. 71, pp. 85-97, illustrations.
 1945. La situation actuelle des populations congolaises. IRCB, vol. 16, pp. 584-605.
 1947a. La polygamie au Congo Belge. Africa, vol. 17, pp. 93-101.
 1947b. Quelques aspects de l'état social des populations indigènes du Congo Belge. IRCB, vol. 18, pp. 185-201.
 1948. Quelques aspects de la question sociale au Congo Belge. BSI, vol. 19, pp. 111-135.

WINGATE, F. R.

1930. The siege and fall of Khartum. SNR, vol. 13, pp. 1-82, map.

WINGERT, P. S.

1947. Congo art. TNYAS, ser. 2, vol. 9, pp. 320-337, well illustrated.
 1948. African Negro sculpture. 98 photographic plates of wood carvings and metal castings. M. H. de Young Memorial Museum, San Francisco, California.

WINKLER, H. A.

1938. Preliminary report of Sir Robert Mond desert expedition, season 1936-1937. Egypt Exploration Society. Oxford University Press, London.

WINTERBOTTOM, J. M.

1944. Africans, European culture and the English language. RLIIJ, no. 2, pp. 1-7.
 1948. Can we measure the African's intelligence? HP, vol. 6, pp. 53-59.

WITWATERSRAND UNIVERSITY

- Write to University Press, Johannesburg, South Africa. The university issues a long list of linguistic studies. Bantu and other languages of South Africa.

WOLFF, G.

1942. Im Herzen der grossen Kabylei. BZK, vol. 1, pp. 39-68, good illustrations.

WOODMAN, H. M.

1947. Nutrition of the African in tsetse-fly areas [in South Sudan]. EAMJ, pp. 315-336.

WOODSON, C. G.

1944. The Negro in our history. The Associated Publishers, Inc., 1538 Ninth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. These publishers are a good source for material relating to African and American Negroes.

WOOKEY, D. M.

1947. Physical anthropology in South Africa. School of Librarianship, University of Cape Town.

WOOLBERT, R. G. AND M. S.

1943. Look at Africa. Headline series no. 43, Foreign Policy Association, 22 E. 38th Street, New York 16.

WORK, M. N.

1928. A bibliography of the Negro in Africa and America. New York.

WORRELL, W. H.

1945. A short account of the Copts. University of Michigan Press, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

WORTHINGTON, E. B.

1938. Science in Africa. Reviewed in Africa, vol. 11, pp. 233-238.

WORTHINGTON, S. AND E. B.

1933. Inland waters of Africa. London.

WRENCH, W.

1938. Behind the scenes in French Morocco. JRAS, vol. 37, pp. 180-183.

WRIGHT, F. C., (*Editor*)

1949. Field enquiries into the living conditions of selected social groups in less developed areas. United Nations Department of Social Affairs, Standards of Living Section, Lake Success, New York.

WRONG, M.

1942. Five points for Africa. Edinburgh House Press, London. Reviewed in AS, vol. 2, p. 120.
1943. The development of literature in Negro and Hamitic-Semitic languages. Man, no. 20.
1946a. Education in British Central and South Africa. JNE, vol. 15, pp. 370-381.
1946b. The evolution of local government in British African colonies. IA, vol. 22, pp. 418-421.
1946c. West African journey (1944-45): in the interests of literacy and Christian literature. London.

WYNDHAM, R.

1936. The gentle savage. New York. Light travel, upper Nile, artistic photographs.

WYSNER, G. M.

1945. The Kabyle people. Privately published. Includes history, physical anthropology, and ethnology. Contains an extensive bibliography. Foreign Missions Conference of North America, New York.

Y

YARO, J., AND DIKO, S.

1940. A propos des crocodiles sacrés de Bandiagara. BIFAN, vol. 2, pp. 211-216.

YEAR BOOK AND GUIDE OF THE RHODESIAS AND NYASALAND

1938. Rhodesian Publications, Ltd. Salisbury, Southern Rhodesia.

YEAR BOOK OF PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY

1945. Viking Press. New York.

YOUNG, C., AND BANDA, H., (*Translators and Editors*)

1946. Our African way of life, by John Kambalame, E. P. Chidzalo, and J. W. M. Chadangalara. London.

YOUNG, T. C.

1936. Habits and customs of the olden days among the Tumbuka-Kamanga people. BS, vol. 10, pp. 313-358.

1937. African ways and wisdom. A contribution towards understanding. United Society for Christian Literature, London. Reviewed in Africa, pp. 374-375, 1938. Reviewed in Man, no. 230.

YOUNG, T. C., (*Editor*)

1947. African new writing. 126 pp., Redhill, England. Short stories by native African authors.

Z

ZENKOVSKY, S.

1945. Marriage customs in Omdurman. SNR, vol. 26, pp. 241-255.

ZEUNER, F. E.

1948. Climate and early man in Kenya. Man, no. 14.

ZIERVOGEL, D.

1944. Swazi-Gebruike vanaf geboorte tot huwelik. Universiteit van Pretoria, Pretoria. Reviewed in AS, vol. 3, p. 190.

ZÖHRER, L. G. E.

1941. Studien über die Tuareg der Sahara. ZFE, vol. 72, pp. 124-152.

1943. Die Metallarbeiten der Imohag [Tuareg] der Sahara. BZK, vol. 4, pp. 101-112. Well illustrated with outline drawings.

ZYL, H. J. VAN

1939. Some of the commonest games played by the Sotho people of northern Transvaal. BS, vol. 13, pp. 293-306.

Classification by Regions

ABYSSINIA (Ethiopia)

- | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Anonymous, 1939 | Lifchitz, D., 1940 |
| Austin, H. H., 1938 | Marchetti, M., 1939 |
| Cerulli, E., 1938 | Mathew, D., 1947 |
| Cipriani, L., 1938c | Perham, M., 1942, 1948a |
| Coppet, M. de, 1932 | Sandford, C., 1946 |
| Grébaut, S., 1938-44 | Taschdjian, E., 1938 |
| Grottanelli, V. L., 1947b, c | Ullendorff, E., 1945 |
| Leslau, W., 1948, 1949a, b | |

AFRICA (General)

- | | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Batten, T. R., 1948 | Encyclopedia of the Negro, 1945 |
| Baumann, H., Thurnwald, R., and Westermann, D., 1940 | Franciolini, B., 1944 |
| Colonial Office Documents, 1946; <i>see</i> HMSO | Frazer, J. G., 1937 |
| DuBois, W. E. B., and Johnson, G. B., | Hambly, W. D., 1937, 1946 |
| | Homburger, L., 1948 |
| | Young, T. C., 1937 |

ALGERIA

- | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Heggog, W. N., 1947 | Tillion, G., 1938 |
| Liebesny, H. J., 1943 | Wolff, G., 1942 |
| Rivière, T., 1938 | Wysner, G. M., 1945 |

ANGLO-EGYPTIAN SUDAN

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| Arkell, A. J., 1932a, 1937 | Finch, F. J., 1938 |
| Beaton, A. C., 1932, 1934, 1936, 1938, 1948 | Hadow, A. L., 1929 |
| Bedri, I., 1948 | Hamilton, J. A. de C., 1935 |
| Bell, G. W., 1938 | Hawkesworth, D., 1932 |
| Bolton, A. R. C., 1936 | Hill, R. L., 1939 |
| British Government Publications, 1947 | Hillelson, S., 1929, 1930 |
| Cann, G. P., 1929 | Hurst, H. E., and Phillips, P., 1931 |
| Clark, W. T., 1938 | Innes, N. McL., 1931 |
| Cooke, R. C., and Beaton, A. C., 1939 | Jackson, H. W., 1932 |
| Corfield, F. D., 1938 | Kennedy-Cooke, B., 1933 |
| Corkill, N. L. 1939 | Kingdon, F. D. 1938 |
| D'Almasy, L. E., 1935 | Kirwan, L. P., 1937 |
| Enderlin, S. J., 1938 | Lagae, C. R., 1929 |
| Evans-Pritchard, E. E., 1929a, b, 1931a, b, 1932a, b, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936a, b, 1937a, b, 1938b, 1939, 1940a, b, c, d | Lampen, G. D., 1933 |
| | Larken, P. M., 1930 |
| | Lyth, R. E., 1947 |
| | Macintosh, E. H., 1931 |
| | Nadel, S. F., 1947 |

ANGLO-EGYPTIAN SUDAN—*continued*

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Nadler, L. F., 1931a, b | Seligman, B. Z. and C. G., 1929 |
| Newbold, D., 1929 | Seligman, C. G. and B. Z., 1930 |
| Owen, T. R. H., 1937 | Stubbs, J. N., 1934 |
| Palmer, H. R., 1929 | Tucker, A. N., 1931 |
| Reid, J. A., 1930 | Ucin, F., 1947 |
| Richardson, J. N., 1933 | Whitehead, G. O., 1929 |
| Sandars, G. E. R., 1933, 1935 | Wieschhoff, H. A., 1946 |
| Santandrea, A., 1948 | Wyndham, R., 1936 |
| Santandrea, S., 1933 | |

ANGOLA

See PORTUGUESE WEST AFRICA

ASHANTI AND GOLD COAST

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Adjei, A., 1943 | Fortes, M., 1937, 1944 |
| Beckett, W. H., 1944 | Gold Coast Handbook. Various dates. |
| Bourret, F. M., 1949 | Hall, W. M., 1939 |
| British Information Services | Herskovits, M. J., 1937a, b |
| Busia, K. A., 1949 | Shaw, C. T., 1943 |
| Colonial Office Documents, 1925-26, | Steel, R. W., 1949 |
| 1938-39; <i>see</i> British Library of | Tooth, G., 1946 |
| Information | Ward, W. E. F., 1949 |
| Field, M. J., 1940, 1943a, b, 1948 | |

BASUTOLAND

See SOUTH AFRICA

BECHUANALAND

See SOUTH AFRICA

BELGIAN CONGO

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Beaucorps, R. de, 1941 | Lotar, L., 1946 |
| Bibliographie ethnographique du Congo | Maes, J., 1939 |
| Belge, 1940 | Maquet, J. J., 1949 |
| Bridges, W., 1948 | Marie, (<i>Soeur</i>) C., 1947 |
| Brown, H. D., 1944 | Mernier, J., 1948 |
| Bruyne, E. de, 1947 | Mertens, J., 1935, 1942, 1949 |
| Bulck, G. van, 1948a | Moeller, A., 1936 |
| Butzenbach, M. H., 1949 | Musée du Congo Belge, 1940 |
| Caeneghem, R. van, 1938, 1949 | Pagés, A., 1949 |
| Calonne-Beaufaict, A. de, 1921 | Pagés, G., 1933 |
| Carrington, J. F., 1947a | Phillips, T., 1946-49 |
| Cleene, N. de, 1944 | Planquaert, M., 1932 |
| Cornet, R. J., 1948 | Reeth, E. P. van, 1935 |
| Davidson, J., 1948a, b | Rubbens, A., 1949 |
| Debenham, F., 1948 | Schebesta, P., 1938-48, 1946-49, 1948 |
| Government Press, 1947a, b | Schumacher, P., 1949a |
| Harris, J. S., 1946 | Schweitzer, A., 1949 |
| Houet, A., 1949 | Sohier, A., 1940, 1949 |
| Hulstaert, G., 1938 | Stonelake, A. R., 1937 |
| Jonghe, E. de, 1946, 1947 | Symposium (<i>various authors</i>), 1944 |
| Kerken, G. van der, 1944 | Vanhove, J., 1941 |
| Lambin, F., 1948 | Wauters, C., 1949 |
| Latouche, J., 1945 | Wing, J. van, 1921, 1938, 1947a, b, 1948 |
| Le Plae, E., 1939 | Wingert, P. S., 1947 |

BENIN

See also NIGERIA and ARCHAEOLOGY AND ART: WEST AFRICA

- | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| Akpata, A., 1937 | Galway, H., 1938 |
| Bouchaud, J., 1946 | Lindblom, K. G., 1939b |
| Chaves, L., 1946 | Lippmann, M., 1940 |
| Clawson, H. P., 1941 | Sydow, E. von, 1938 |

CAMEROONS

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| Abbo, H., Lebeuf, J. P., and Rodinson, M., 1949 | Farely, M., 1948 |
| Bouchaud, J., 1944 | Kuczynski, R. R., 1939 |
| British Library of Information, 1938a | Lebeuf, J. P., 1948 |
| Duckworth, E. H., 1949 | Rowling, C. W., 1948b |
| Dugast, R., 1940 | Rudin, H. R., 1938 |
| Egerton, F. C. C., 1938 | Trézénem, R., and Lembezat, B., 1947 |

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE

See SOUTH AFRICA

CYRENAICA

See SAHARA

DAHOMY

- | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Audric, M., 1932 | Holas, B., 1948 |
| Berbain, S., 1942 | Kwakumé, H., 1948 |
| Bertho, J., 1946 | Maupoil, B., 1937b |
| Desanti, H., 1945 | Meyerowitz, E. L. R., 1944b |
| Hazoumé, P., 1938 | Parrinder, G., 1947a, 1948 |
| Herskovits, M. J., 1938b | Renaud and Akindélé, 1938-39 |

EGYPT

- | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| Ayrout, H. H., 1938 | Worrell, W. H., 1945 |
|---------------------|----------------------|

ERITREA

See SOMALILAND

FRENCH EQUATORIAL AFRICA

- | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| French Colonial Government, 1948 | Martin, R., 1947 |
| Hersé, P., 1947 | Pervés, M., 1948 |
| International Labor Office, 1944 | Sice, A., 1944 |
| Lamy, P., 1947 | Trézénem, R., and Lembezat, B., 1947 |
| Lavignotte, H., 1947 | |

FRENCH GUINEA

- | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Appia, B., 1943 | Holas, B., 1948 |
| Baldé, S., 1937, 1939a, b | Lassort, R. P. and Lelong, 1947 |
| French Colonial Government, 1948 | Traore, M., 1940 |
| Gluck, J., 1937 | Vieillard, G., 1939, 1940 |

FRENCH NIGER TERRITORY

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Bonnet-Dupeyron, F., 1945 | Gabus, J., 1945 |
| Couturier, (<i>Captain</i>), 1932 | Holas, B., 1948 |
| Daget, J., 1948 | Urvoy, Y., 1941a, b, 1942a |
| French Colonial Government, 1948 | Vieillard, G., 1932-39 |
| Gaalon, M. R. de, 1933a, b | |

FRENCH SUDAN

- | | |
|---|---|
| Appia, B., 1931 | Lafont, (<i>Adjoint des Services Civils</i>), 1936-39 |
| Aubert, A., 1932 | Lebeuf, J. P., 1937 |
| Bourouillou, (<i>Administrateur des Colonies</i>), 1935 | Lengyel, E., 1942 |
| Coutouly, F. de, 1935 | Lotte, (<i>Lieutenant</i>), 1932 |
| Delmond, P., 1948 | Marie-André, 1938 |
| Dieterlen, G., 1948 | Monod, T., 1943 |
| Duchamp, (<i>Administrateur-Adjoint des Colonies</i>), 1935 | Ortoli, J., 1935-39a, b, 1939 |
| Dulphy, G., 1939 | Ouane, I. M., 1941 |
| Fortes, M., 1937 | Palés, L., 1946a |
| French Colonial Government, 1948 | Roure, M., 1937 |
| Gabus, J., 1945 | Tauxier, L., 1942 |
| Government Press, 1948b | Urvoy, Y., 1942a, b |
| Griaule, M., 1940 | Vaufrey, R., 1947 |

GAMBIA

- | | |
|--|----------------------|
| Béart, C., 1947 | Gray, J. M., 1940 |
| Colonial Office Documents and Reports; see 1938 and subsequent years | Jarrett, H. R., 1948 |

GOLD COAST

See ASHANTI

IVORY COAST

- | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Bouscayrol, R., 1949 | Grivot, R., 1942 |
| Dunglas, E., 1934 | Knops, P., 1938 |
| Government Press, 1948b | |

KENYA

- | | |
|--|---|
| British Information Services | James, L., 1939 |
| British Library of Information, 1937, 1938b | Kenyatta, J., 1938 |
| Dilley, M. R., 1937 | Lewin, K., 1948 |
| Dutton, E. A. T., 1944 | Morden, Lieutenant Colonel and Mrs. W. J., 1949 |
| Evans-Pritchard, E. E., 1940a-d | Parker, M., 1949 |
| Fosbrooke, J., 1944 | Peristiany, J. C., 1949 |
| Government Press, 1947b | Salvadori, M., 1938 |
| Government Reports, 1947 and other years; see HMSO | Schapera, I., 1949 |
| Huntingford, G. W. B., 1939, 1942 | Wagner, G., 1949 |
| Huxley, E., 1948a | Ward, E. H., 1939 |
| Huxley, E., and Perham, M., 1944 | White, L. W. T., and others, 1948 |

LIBERIA

- | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Azikiwe, B. N., 1932 | Kittrell, F. P., 1949 |
| Brown, G. W., 1941 | Lassort, R. P. and Lelong, 1947 |
| Buell, R. L., 1947 | Lynden, H. E. de, 1947 |
| Donner, E., 1940 | Mekeel, H. S., 1937-39 |
| Hanson, E. P., 1947 | Schwab, G., 1947 |
| Harley, G. W., 1940, 1941b | Villard, H. S., 1948 |
| Huberich, C. H., 1947 | Wilson, C. M., 1947 |

LIBYA

See SAHARA

MADAGASCAR

- | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------|
| Coninck, D. de, 1939 | Leblond, M. and A., 1946 |
| Cotte, V., 1947 | Ruud, J., 1947 |
| Dubois, H. M., 1938 | |

MAURETANIA

See SAHARA and FRENCH SUDAN

MOROCCO

- | | |
|---|----------------------------|
| Africa, a journal published in Spanish,
published in Madrid; <i>see</i> LIST OF
PERIODICALS | Fournel, M. J. H., 1875-81 |
| Cenival, P. de, Funck-Brentano, C.,
and Bousser, M., 1937 | Le Coeur, C., 1939a, b |
| Chevalier, L., 1947 | Lethielleux, J., 1948 |
| Delawarde, J. B., 1939 | Madras, D., 1948 |
| Fogg, W., 1938, 1939, 1941, 1942 | Monteil, V., 1946 |
| | Ricard, R., 1948 |
| | Warne, O. H., 1937 |

NATAL

See SOUTH AFRICA

NIGERIA

- | | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| Abraham, R. C., 1940 | Duckworth, E. H., 1938 |
| Awolowo, O., 1947 | East, R. M., 1939 |
| Allison, P. A., 1944 | Enemo, E. O., 1948 |
| Anonymous, 1948b, 1949 | Forde, C. D., 1938, 1939a, b, 1941 |
| Atwood, A. W., 1944 | Forde, C. D., and Scott, R., 1946 |
| Bascom, W. R., 1941b, 1942, 1944, 1948 | Gilles, H. T., 1944 |
| Bittinger, D. W., 1941 | Graves, A. N., 1945 |
| Blue, A. D., 1948 | Green, M. M., 1941, 1949 |
| Charles, E., and Forde, C. D., 1938 | Hall, L., 1934-35 |
| Clarke, J. D., 1939, 1944-45 | Harris, J. S., 1942a, b, 1943 |
| Cockin, M. S., 1938 | Harris, P. G., 1938 |
| Colonial Office Documents and Reports,
1936, 1938, et seq. | Jeffreys, M. D. W., 1939 |
| Cook, A. N., 1943 | Kuczynski, R. R., 1937, 1949 |
| Daniel, F., 1937 | Leith-Ross, S., 1939, 1944 |
| Delano, I. O., 1938 | MacBride, D. F. H., 1938 |

NIGERIA—*continued*

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Meyerowitz, E. L. R., 1943, 1944a, b | Ojike, M., 1946, 1947 |
| Miles, C., 1944 | Orme-Smith, R., 1938 |
| Murray, K. C., 1941, 1943 | Pedler, F. J., 1948 |
| Nadel, S. F., 1937b, 1942 | Perham, M., 1948b |
| Nigeria Handbook, <i>see</i> Colonial Office Documents and Reports, 1936 | Stamp, L. D., 1938a |
| Niven, C. R., 1937, 1946 | Ward, E. H., 1937, 1938 |
| Noon, J. A., 1942 | Whitting, C. E. J., 1948 |
| | Wieschhoff, H. A., 1941a, b |

NYASALAND

See SOUTH AFRICA

ORANGE FREE STATE

See SOUTH AFRICA

PORTUGUESE EAST AFRICA

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------|
| Corrèa, A. A. M., 1943 | Kirby, P. R., 1938 |
| Junod, H. P., 1936a, b | Santos, Jr., J. R. dos, 1944 |

PORTUGUESE GUINEA

- | | |
|------------------------------|--|
| A. T. M., 1947 | Moreira, J. M., 1948 |
| Carreira, A., 1947a, b | Santos Lima, A. J., 1947 |
| Corrèa, A. A. M., 1943, 1946 | Teixeira da Mota, A., and others, 1948 |
| Lyall, A., 1938 | |

PORTUGUESE WEST AFRICA (Angola)

- | | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Cerqueira, I. de, 1947 | Lang, R. R. P. P. A., and Tastevin, C., 1938 |
| Childs, G. M., 1939 | Loeb, E. M., 1946-49, 1948 |
| Corrèa, A. A. M., 1922, 1943 | Moreira de Magalhães, J. L. P., 1948 |
| Cotton, P. A., 1940 | Sarmiento, A., 1948 |
| Delachaux, T., 1940-41 | Struyf, Y., 1948 |
| Estermann, C., 1939, 1946-49, 1949 | Tucker, L. S., 1940 |
| Evambi, R. K., 1938 | Waln, D. V., 1941 |
| Faria, L. de, 1948 | Wells, L. H., 1940 |
| Goodstein, S. S., 1943 | |
| Hambly, W. D., 1938, 1947b | |

RHODESIA (NORTHERN and SOUTHERN)

See SOUTH AFRICA

SAHARA

The word is used in a broad geographical sense to include Rio de Oro and Mauretania in the west, the southern portions of Morocco, Algeria, Tripolitania, Tunisia, Cyrenaica, and Libya.

- | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Arkell, A. J., 1939 | Clemente, M. M., 1945 |
| Bagnold, R. A., 1945 | Cline, W., 1950 |
| Bernard, A., 1937 | Diaz, D. G. B., 1944-45 |

SAHARA—*continued*

- | | |
|---|--|
| Dubieff, J., 1948 | Montagne, R., 1947 |
| Eickstedt, F. von, 1943 | Nicolas, F., 1939 |
| Evans-Pritchard, E. E., 1945a, b, 1946b, 1949a, b | Palmer, R., 1938 |
| Eydoux, H. P., 1938 | Peel, R. F., 1942 |
| Gabus, J., 1948 | Pottier, R., 1947 |
| Gatti, A., 1946 | Rakow, E. von, 1938 |
| Jqubert, (<i>Lieutenant</i>), 1939 | Schneider, M., 1939 |
| Laforge, P., 1940 | Sevenet, (<i>Lieutenant</i>), 1943 |
| Leblanc, E., 1949 | Symons, H. E., 1938 |
| Lehuraux, L. J., 1946 | Thesiger, W., 1939 |
| Lhote, H., 1944, 1947 | Vidal de la Blache, P., <i>see</i> Bernard, A., 1937 |
| Lopez, E. G., 1945 | Wakefield, F. M., 1949 |
| Martin, H., 1939 | Zöhrer, L. G. E., 1941, 1943 |
| Monod, T., 1940 | |

SENEGAL

- | | |
|--------------------|------------------|
| Beurnier, R., 1937 | Palés, L., 1946a |
|--------------------|------------------|

SIERRA LEONE

Chief Commissioner's Office, Freetown, Sierra Leone, issues reports

- | | |
|--|---|
| Colonial Office Documents and Reports, 1938g; <i>see</i> also British Library of Information | Hall, H. U., 1938 |
| Eberl-Elber, R. von, 1936 | Hofstra, S., 1936 |
| Goddard, T. N., 1925 | James, J. W., 1939 |
| Government Press, 1948a | Langley, E. R., 1939 |
| | Little, K. L., 1947, 1948a, c-e, 1949, 1951 |
| | Staub, J., 1936 |

SOMALILAND AND ERITREA

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| Besairie, H., 1949 | Harrison-Church, R. J., 1949 |
| Colonial Office Documents and Reports, 1937; <i>see</i> also British Library of Information | Longrigg, S. H., 1946a, b |
| Government Press, 1946 | Nadel, S. F., 1943, 1945, 1946a |
| Grottanelli, V. L., 1947a, c | Taschdjian, E., 1938 |
| | Viney, N. M., 1947 |

SOUTH AFRICA

The term "South Africa" is used in a broad geographical sense to include Basutoland, Bechuanaland, Cape of Good Hope, Natal, Nyasaland, Orange Free State, the Rhodesias, South West Africa, Swaziland, Transvaal, Union of South Africa.

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Ashton, E. H., 1937 | Dhlomo, H. I. E., 1939 |
| Baker, S. J. K., and White, R. T., 1946 | Dieterlen, H., and Kohler, F., 1912 |
| Ballinger, M., 1938 | Doveton, D. M., 1937 |
| Bleek, D. F., 1935-36, 1936, 1937a, b | Drennan, M. R., 1937 |
| Braatvedt, P., 1949 | Duggan-Cronin, A. M., 1942 |
| Breyer-Brandwijk, M. G., 1937 | Endemann, K., 1874 |
| Brookes, E. H., 1943 | Fazan, S. H., 1944 |
| Brownlee, F., 1943 | Fourie, H. C. M., 1921 |
| Callaway, R. G., 1939 | Fox, F. W., 1939 |
| Colonial Office Documents and Reports; <i>see</i> also British Government Publications | Gerstner, J., 1939 |
| | Gluckmann, M., 1937 |

SOUTH AFRICA—*continued*

- Goodfellow, D. M., 1939
 Goodwin, A. J. H., 1944
 Government Press, 1948c
 Grout, L., 1862
 Harries, C. L., 1929
 Harris, J. S., 1947
 Herslet, J., 1939
 Hirschberg, W., 1936
 Jones, J. D. R., and Doke, C. M., 1938
 Kaufmann, H., 1908
 Kiewiet, C. W. de, 1941
 Krige, E. J., 1938
 Krige, E. J. and J. D., 1943
 Krige, J. D., 1937, 1939
 Kuper, H., 1943, 1944, 1947
 Lestrade, G. P., 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929a, b, 1930a, b, 1934a, b, 1936, 1937a, b, c
 MacCrone, I. D., 1937a, b, 1947
 Maingard, J. F., 1937
 Marquard, L., and Standing, T. G., 1939
 Matthews, Z. K., 1940
 Meiring, A. J. D., 1945
 Mogg, E. H., 1948
 Murray, S. S., 1932
 Northern Rhodesia Handbooks, Government Printing Department, Lusaka (Northern Rhodesia)
 Parry, A. C., 1937
 Phillips, R. E., 1938
 Posselt, F. W. T., 1935
 Reyher, R. H., 1948
 Richards, A. I., 1937, 1939
 Richter, M., 1912
 Schapera, I., 1938, 1939a-c, 1941, 1942, 1945, 1946
 Schofield, J. F., 1938
 Sebina, A. M., 1947
 Sekese, A., 1907
 Shepherd, R. H. W., and Paver, B. G., 1948a, b
 Smith, E. W., 1949
 South African Institute of Race Relations, 1934
 Southern Rhodesia Handbook for the Use of Prospective Settlers, 1935
 Stent, G. E., 1948
 Stopa, R., 1938
 Tracy, H., 1948b-d, 1949
 Vedder, H., 1937
 Warmelo, N. J. van, 1940-44
 Watson, G. C., 1946
 White, C. M. N., 1948a, c
 Wilman, M., (*Editor*), 1927-41
 Wilson, G., 1939a, 1941
 Wilson, G., and Hunter, M., 1939
 Year Book and Guide of the Rhodesias and Nyasaland
 Young, T. C., 1936

SOUTH WEST AFRICA

See SOUTH AFRICA

SPANISH GUINEA

- Bonelli, Y. R., and Rubio, D. J., 1944-45
 Corella, L. B., 1948
 Crespo, C., 1949

SWAZILAND

See SOUTH AFRICA

TANGANYIKA TERRITORY AND MADAGASCAR

- British Information Services
 Bulman, W. E., and Farquharson, J. R., 1945
 Carnochan, F. G., and Adamson, H. C., 1936
 Central Publicity Committee and East African Standard, 1938
 Chief Surveyor, Tanganyika Territory, 1943
 Colonial Office Documents and Reports, 1938a, b
 Cory, A., 1944
 Dorman, M. H., 1938
 Dubois, H. M., 1938
 Faublée, J., and Falck, R., 1946
 Frobenius, L., 1939
 Gillman, C., 1949
 Guth, W., 1939
 Hall, R. de Z., 1939a, b
 Hatchell, G. W., 1949
 Ingrams, H., 1942
 Küsters, M., 1941
 Lancaster, D. G., 1937

TANGANYIKA TERRITORY—*continued*

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Leubuscher, C., 1944 | Sayers, G. F., 1930 |
| Maguire, R. A. J., 1948 | Schaegelen, R. P., 1938 |
| McVicar, T., 1939 | Siedentopf, A. R., 1946 |
| Ntundu, Y., 1939 | Swanson, S. H., 1948 |
| Popplewell, G. D., and Marcus, T. E., 1938 | Synge, P. M., 1938 |
| Raum, O. F., 1938, 1939a, b, 1940 | Wagner, G., 1939a-c |
| Read, M., 1938 | Wilson, G., 1936, 1938, 1939b |

TOGOLAND

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| British Library of Information, 1938c | Froelich, J. C., 1949 |
| Ensor, M., 1949 | |

TRANSVAAL

See SOUTH AFRICA

TUNISIA

- | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Dawkins, R. M., 1938 | Dubouloz-Laffin, M. L., 1946 |
| Demeerseman, A., 1948a, b | Golvin, L., 1946 |

UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA

See SOUTH AFRICA

UGANDA

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| Boccassino, R. di, 1938 | Oberg, K., 1938 |
| Colonial Office Documents and Reports, 1938 et seq. | O'Brien, T. P., 1937-38 |
| Digby, A., 1937 | Ramponi, E., 1937 |
| Edel, M. M., 1938 | Tarantino, F., 1949 |
| Molinaro, R. P. L., 1942 | Wagner, G. von, 1939a, b, 1940, 1949 |
| | Williams, F. R. J., 1949 |

Classification by Subjects

ADMINISTRATION

See also CULTURE CONTACTS and HISTORY

AFRICA (General)

- Africa (England), has quarterly bibliography
 Ashton, E. H., 1947
 Barnes, L., 1935, 1939
 Batten, T. R., 1948
 British Government Publications, 1942, 1944, 1945a-d
 Browne, G. St. J. Orde, 1946
 Bulkeley, G. V. O., 1945
 Champion, C. M. G., 1939
 Colonial Office Documents and Reports, 1947a, b
 Conover, H. F., 1947
 Coupland, R., 1939
 Crocker, W. R., 1947
 Dingwall, E. J., 1946
 Dubois, W. E. B., 1947
 Farson, N., 1941, 1949
 Flavin, M., 1950
 Frechtling, L. E., 1941
 French Colonial Government, 1940; *see* Royal Institute of International Affairs, and List of Periodicals, CJ de l'AOF
 Gelders, V., 1941
 Hailey, M., 1941, 1942, 1946
 Herskovits, M. J., 1944
 Hinden, R., 1941, 1949
 Hulstaert, G., 1945
 International Labor Office, 1944
 Journal of African Administration, *see* List of Periodicals
 Kuczynski, R. R., 1937
 Lambert, H. E., 1947a, b
 Light, R. U., 1941
 Listowell, (*Earl of*), 1949
 Louwers, O., 1936
 Louwers, O., and Gelders, V., 1949
 Macmillan, W. M., 1941, 1942
 Maisel, A. M., 1943
 Maunier, R., 1949
 Mayer, P., 1947
 Meek, C. K., 1946
 Melland, F., and Young, T. C., 1938
 Moulaert, G., 1940
 Perham, M., 1941
 Perham, M., and Simmons, J., 1942
 Phelps-Stokes Fund, 1942
 Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1947
 Richards, A. I., 1944
 Rodd, R., 1948
 Ross, E., 1936
 Russell, A. G., 1944
 Smith, E. W., 1948
 Stanley, H., 1948
 United Nations Reports, 1947
 Werner, M., 1942

EDUCATIONAL POLICIES

- Africa (England), has quarterly bibliography
 British Government Publications, 1944, 1945d, 1948a
 Champion, A. M., 1948
 Davis, J., Campbell, T. M., and Wrong, M., 1945
 Dougall, J. W. C., 1938
 Drake, H., 1942
 Evans-Pritchard, E. E., 1946a
 Government Press, 1948a-d
 Hoernlé, R. F. A., 1938
 Hofmeyr, J. H., 1938
 Huender, W., 1943
 Jowitt, H., 1949
 Latham, G. C., 1939
 Loughton, W. H., 1938
 Le Goff, G., 1947

EDUCATIONAL POLICIES—*continued*

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| Lewis, L. T., 1948 | Possoz, M., 1944 |
| Malherbe, E. G., 1946b | Roche, J. de la, 1946 |
| Matthews, Z. K., 1946 | Scott, H. S., 1938a, b, 1945 |
| Mumford, W. B., and Jackson, R., 1938 | Wilson, G., 1940 |
| Notcutt, L. A., and Latham, C. G., 1937 | Woolbert, R. G. and M. S., 1943 |
| Perham, M., 1944 | Wrong, M., 1942, 1946a |
| | Young, T. C., 1937, 1947 |

MEDICAL CARE

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Africa (England), has quarterly bibliography | Harley, G. W., 1940, 1941a |
| Beit, A., 1949 | Herbert, H. E., 1935 |
| Buxton, P. A., 1948 | Maurice, G. K., 1930, 1932 |
| Culwick, G. M., 1943a | Nash, T. A. M., 1948a, b |
| Davey, T. H., 1948 | Rosse, J. J., 1949 |
| Dugast, R., 1948 | Russell, (Mrs.) C. E. B., 1938 |
| Espirito Santo, J. do, 1948 | Sice, A., 1943 |
| Gelfand, M., 1947, 1948 | Squires, B. T., 1949 |

MISSIONARY ENTERPRISE

See also CULTURE CONTACTS and HISTORY

- | | |
|--|---|
| Africa (England), has quarterly bibliography | Graham, J. M., and Piddington, R., 1940 |
| Childs, S. H., 1948 | Groves, C. P., 1949 |
| Davis, J. M., 1939 | Lloyd, A. B., 1948 |
| Dougall, J. W. C., 1939 | Northcott, C., and Reason, J., 1947 |
| Foreign Missions Conference, 1942 | Wrong, M., 1946c |

SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC POLICIES

- | | |
|--|--|
| Africa (England), has quarterly bibliography | Malinowski, B., 1945 |
| Balfour, P., 1937 | Marais, J. S., 1939 |
| British Government Publications, 1945b, c | Moore, R. J. B., 1939 |
| Carey, J., 1941 | Northcott, (Editor), C. H., 1949 |
| Charron, K. C., 1944 | Pedler, F. J., 1948 |
| Flavin, M., 1950 | Perham, M., 1942, 1948a |
| Forde, C. D., and Scott, R., 1946 | Richards, C. S., 1948 |
| Frankel, S. H., 1938 | Roberts, C. C., 1937 |
| Franklin, N. N., 1942a, b | Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1939 |
| Gluckman, M., 1938, 1941 | Sampson, W., 1948 |
| Hailey, M., 1941, 1942 | Schapera, I., 1947a, b |
| Horst, S. van der, 1942 | Stopford, R. W., 1943 |
| Huxley, J., 1942 | Thomas, M., 1948 |
| Huxley, J., and Deane, P., 1944 | Welensky, R., 1946 |
| International Labor Office, 1944 | Wieschhoff, H. A., 1944 |
| Jeffries, C., 1943 | Wilson, G., 1941 |
| Lewin, J., 1944a, b | Wilson, G., and Hunter, M., 1939 |
| Louwens, O., 1933 | Wing, J. van, 1948 |
| | Wrong, M., 1946a-c |

CENTRAL AFRICA

Chiefly Belgian Congo and French Equatorial Africa

- | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| Berman, B. L., 1942 | Mottoulle, L., 1934 |
| Brausch, G., 1944 | Perlstein, M., 1943 |
| Briey, P. de, 1945 | Rubbens, A., 1949 |
| Davis, W. E., 1940 | Ryckmans, P., 1948 |
| Dumont, M., 1943 | Wing, J. van, 1945 |

EAST AND NORTHEAST AFRICA

Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, Kenya, Tanganyika

- | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Cameron, D., 1939 | Huxley, E., 1948b |
| Chesham, (<i>Lord</i>), 1938 | Huxley, E., and Perham, M., 1944 |
| Corbyn, E. N., 1937 | Leubuscher, C., 1944 |
| Dilley, M. R., 1937 | Leys, N., 1941 |
| Hamilton, J. A. de C., 1935 | Parker, M., 1949 |

NORTH AFRICA

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| Liebesny, H. J., 1943 | Torres, C. José-Marie, 1941 |
| Lopez, E. G., 1945 | Vedovats, G., and others, 1949 |
| Royal Institute of International Affairs,
1940 | Wrench, W., 1938 |

PORTUGUESE TERRITORY

- | | |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| Dardenne, J., 1937 | Moreira, E., 1947 |
| Monteiro, A., 1939 | |

SOUTH AFRICA

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Anonymous, 1946 | Lewin, J., 1939 |
| Attlee, M., 1947 | MacCrone, I. D., 1937b |
| Barnes, J. A., 1948 | Macmillan, W. M., 1928 |
| Brownlee, F., 1938 | Nicholls, G. H., 1945 |
| Choudree, A., 1946 | Nielsen, P., 1922, 1937 |
| Dundas, C., 1946 | Phillips, R. E., 1938 |
| Edwards, I. E., 1942 | Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1947; <i>see</i>
also List of Periodicals |
| Green, R. F., 1949 | Schapera, I., 1939a-c, 1947a |
| Harlech, (<i>Lord</i>), 1945 | Shepherd, R. H. W., and Paver, B. G.,
1948a, b, 1950 |
| Hattersley, A. F., 1940 | Steenkamp, W. P., 1942 |
| Hellmann, E., 1948a, b, 1949 | Stent, G. E., 1948 |
| Hoernlé, R. F. A., 1939, 1947 | Stooke, G. B., 1943 |
| Ibbotson, P., 1946 | Webb, M., 1947 |
| Kraft, L., 1948 | |
| Kuper, H., and Kaplan, S., 1944 | |

WEST AFRICA

- | | |
|------------------------|--|
| Arnett, E. J., 1938 | Maupoil, B., 1939 |
| Bourdillon, B., 1945 | Meek, C. K., Macmillan, W. M., and
Hussey, E. R. J., 1940 |
| Delavignette, R., 1946 | Moreira, E., 1947 |
| Firth, R., 1947 | Rudin, H. R., 1938 |
| Fry, E. M., 1946 | Wight, M., 1947 |
| Labouret, H., 1938c | |
| Lengyel, E., 1942 | |

ARCHAEOLOGY AND ART

See also HISTORY and HANDICRAFTS

AFRICA (General)

- | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Clawson, H. P., 1941 | Olbrechts, F. M., 1941 |
| Griaule, M., 1948d | Shaw, T., 1946 |
| Herskovits, M. J., 1945a | Wingert, P. S., 1948 |
| Lem, F. H., 1948a, b | |

EAST AND NORTHEAST AFRICA

- | | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Addison, F., 1929 | Myers, O. H., 1948 |
| Arkell, A. J., 1932a, b, 1936-37, 1937, 1946a, b | O'Brien, T. P., 1937-38 |
| Chardin, T., Breuil, H., and Wernert, P., 1940 | Owen, W. E., 1938 |
| Chataway, J. D. P., 1930a, b | Penn, A. E. D., 1931 |
| Dunbar, J. H., 1934 | Reisner, G. A., 1929, 1931 |
| Kohl-Larsen, L. and M., 1938 | Robinson, A. E., 1935 |
| Leakey, L. S. B., 1946 | Wheeler, N. F., 1932 |
| | Winkler, H. A., 1938 |
| | Zeuner, F. E., 1948 |

NORTH AFRICA

- | | |
|--|---|
| Direction de l'Intérieur Algerie, 1949 | Probst-Biraben, J. H., and Motte-Capron, M. de la, 1939 |
| Ganay, S. de, 1940 | Rodd, R., 1938 |
| Graziosi, D., 1939 | Santa-Olalla, J. M., 1944 |
| Hencken, H., 1949 | Sénones, M., and Puigauveau, O. de, 1939, 1941 |
| Laubat, F. de C., 1938 | Shaw, W. B. K., 1936 |
| Lhote, H., 1941 | Vaufrey, R., 1938 |
| Newbold, D., 1928, 1945 | |
| Peel, R. F., 1939 | |
| Pond, A. W., Chapuis, L., Romer, A. S., and Baker, F. C., 1938 | |

SOUTH AFRICA

- | | |
|--|---|
| Battiss, W., 1949 | Goodwin, A. J. H., Drennan, M. R., and Schofield, J. F., 1938 |
| Breuil, H., and Boyle, M. E., 1948 | Houghton, E. J., and Wells, L. H., 1942 |
| Breuil, H., and others, 1948, 1949 | Jones, N., 1949 |
| Bullock, C., 1949 | Jones, N., and Summers, R. F. H., 1946 |
| Caton-Thompson, G., and Morant, G. M., 1939 | Kirwan, L. P., 1938 |
| Clark, J. D., 1950 | Lowe, C. van R., 1937, 1938a-d, 1941, 1945, 1948 |
| Cook, H. B. S., 1941 | Malan, B. D., 1938, 1948 |
| Craig, B. J., 1947 | Nelson, N. C., 1937 |
| Daubenton, F., 1938 | Pullen, R. A., 1942 |
| Dreyer, T. F., 1935 | Sicard, H. von, 1946 |
| Eiseley, L. C., 1948 | Toit, A. L. du, 1948 |
| Goodall, E., 1946 | Wainwright, G. A., 1949 |
| Goodwin, A. J. H., 1937, 1938, 1942-43, 1946, 1948 | Wells, L. H., 1939 |
| | Wieschhoff, H. A., 1941c |

WEST AND CENTRAL AFRICA

See also BENIN and HANDICRAFTS

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Baumann, H., 1943 | Droux, G., and Kelley, H., 1939 |
| Costermans, B., 1949 | Fagg, B., 1945, 1947, 1948, 1949 |

WEST AND CENTRAL AFRICA—*continued*

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Fagg, W., and Underwood, L., 1949 | Palés, L., 1937 |
| Joire, J., 1943 | Palmer, H. R., 1939 |
| Kerken, G. van der, 1942 | Rouch, J., 1949 |
| Kjersmeier, C., 1935, 1948 | Seliquer, (<i>Capitaine</i>), 1945 |
| Kochnitzky, L., 1948 | Shaw, C. T., 1943 |
| Leakey, L. S. B., 1949 | Underwood, L., 1948a, b, 1949 |
| Lebeuf, J. P., 1947 | Urvoy, Y., 1941 |
| Lem, F. H., 1948a, b | Vandenhoute, P. J. L., 1948 |
| Meyerowitz, E. L. R., 1947 | Vaufrey, R., 1947 |
| Moorsel, H. van, 1948 | W. H. L., 1949 |
| Murray, K. C., 1947a, b | Wingert, P. S., 1947 |
| Nunoo, R. B., 1948 | |

BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND DIRECTORIES

- | | |
|--|---|
| Africa (England), has quarterly bibliography | Imperial Bibliotheque, Rabat, Morocco, 1948 |
| Atkinson, G. A., 1948 | Kuntz, M., 1945 |
| Bibliographie Ethnographique, 1940, and at intervals | Labouret, H., 1938a |
| Bouche, D., 1949 | Lebeuf, J. P., 1948 |
| Bryan, M. A., 1948 | Leslau, W., 1946a |
| Cenival, P. de, Funk-Brentano, C., and Bousser, M., 1937 | McDonald, M., 1948 |
| Cleene, N. de, 1944 | Meek, C. K., 1948 |
| Conover, H. F., 1947 | Paulme, D., 1940-41 |
| Drake, H., 1942 | Public Library (Cape Town), 1948 |
| Epstein, M., 1941 | Ragatz, L. J., 1943 |
| Evans-Pritchard, E. E., 1940a | Royal Empire Society, 1949 |
| Freer, P., and Varley, D. H., 1942-43 | Sanner, P., 1949 |
| Hall, R. de Z., 1939a | Santandrea, S., 1948 |
| Hambly, W. D., 1937 | Schapera, I., 1941 |
| Hughes, H. G. A., 1948a, b, 1949 | Siegel, M., 1947 |
| | Wieschhoff, H. A., 1948 |
| | Wookey, D. M., 1947 |
| | Work, M. N., 1928 |

BIOGRAPHY AND AUTOBIOGRAPHY

See also EXPLORATION and HISTORY

- | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|
| Labouret, H., 1937 | Ojike, M., 1946, 1947 |
| Mofolo, T., 1949 | Wallis, J. P. R., 1945 |

BIRTH CUSTOMS AND DEMOGRAPHY

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Barnes, H. F., 1949 | Maquet, J. J., 1949 |
| Boulnois, J., 1945 | Mitchell, J. C., 1949a |
| Brygoo, D., 1948 | Nadel, S. F., 1937b |
| Chevalier, L., 1947 | Onambamiro, S. D., 1949 |
| Ekallé, S., 1947 | Ortoli, H., 1941 |
| Houet, A., 1949 | Raum, O. F., 1940 |
| Jeffreys, M. D. W., 1947c | Sieber, D. and J., 1938 |
| Kuczynski, R. R., 1949 | Wieschhoff, H. A., 1940, 1941b |
| Lagercrantz, S., 1939, 1941 | |

BUSHMEN AND HOTTENTOTS

See also SOUTH AFRICA in CLASSIFICATION BY REGIONS

- | | |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Bleek, D. F., 1935-36, 1936, 1937a, b | Jorgensen, B. and V., 1949 |
| Breyer-Brandwijk, M. G., 1937 | Kaufmann, H., 1908 |
| Brownlee, F., 1943 | MacCrone, I. D., 1937b |
| Drennan, M. R., 1937 | Maingard, J. F., 1937 |
| Duggan-Cronin, A. M., 1942 | Meiring, A. J. D., 1945 |
| Estermann, C., 1949 | Schapera, I., 1938, 1939b, 1947b |
| Goodwin, A. J. H., 1944 | Stopa, R., 1947 |
| Hirschberg, W., 1936 | Vedder, H., 1937 |
| Jones, J. D. R., and Doke, C. M., 1938 | |

COUNTING AND CALENDAR

- | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Owen, T. R. H., 1933 | Herskovits, M. J., 1939 |
|----------------------|-------------------------|

CULTURE CONTACTS AND MIGRATION

See also ADMINISTRATION, HISTORY, ARCHAEOLOGY AND ART

- | | |
|---|--|
| Ahmad Khan, S., 1946 | Jeffreys, M. D. W., 1948 |
| Bascom, W. R., 1941a | Kroeber, A. L., 1940 |
| Baumann, H., Thurnwald, R., and
Westermann, D., 1940 | Kuper, H., 1948 |
| Borneman, E., 1948 | Little, K. L., 1948a, b, d |
| Brookes, E. H., 1948 | Locke, A. and S., and Bernhard, J., 1942 |
| Burns, A., 1949 | MacCrone, I. D., 1947 |
| Enemo, E. O., 1948 | Maury, R., 1949 |
| Fortes, M., 1945b | Ntara, S. Y., 1949 |
| Gluckmann, M., 1942 | Philby, J. B., 1939 |
| Gray, J. M., 1940 | Phillips, R. E., 1938 |
| Greenberg, J. H., 1941 | Piron, M., 1948 |
| Groves, C. P., 1949 | Sachs, W., 1947 |
| Hellmann, E., 1948b | Shepherd, R. H. W., and Paver, B. G.,
1948a, 1950 |
| Herskovits, M. J., 1938a, 1941, 1943,
1948 | Smith, E. W., 1949 |
| Holmes, S. J., 1937 | Sonnabend, H., and Sofer, C., 1948 |
| Hutton, J. H., 1946 | Thurnwald, R. C., 1938 |

DEATH, BURIAL, AND FUNERAL RITES

- | | |
|---|--|
| Adjei, A., 1943 | McVicar, T., 1945 |
| Grottanelli, V. L., 1947 | Noon, J. A., 1942 |
| Howell, P. P., and Thomson, W. P. G.,
1946 | Warmelo, N. J. van, and Snyman,
M. P., 1943 |
| Hulstaert, P. G., 1937 | Wilson, G., 1939b |

EXPLORATION

- | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| African, J. L., 1898 | Gilles, H. T., 1944 |
| Anonymous, 1948b | Greenlee, W. B., 1951 |
| Bieber, O., 1948 | Hakluyt Society, 1941-42 |
| Coupland, R., 1945 | Höhnelt, L. von, 1938 |
| D'Almasy, L. E., 1935 | Labouret, H., 1937 |
| Eydoux, H. P., 1938 | Manning, O., 1947 |

EXPLORATION—*continued*

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Marno, E., 1874, 1879 | Roussier, P., 1935 |
| Middleton, D., 1949 | Smith, A., 1939 |
| Perham, M., and Simmons, J., 1942 | Tate, H. R., 1938 |
| Poncet, C. J., 1709 | Whitehead, G. O., 1934 |

FOLKLORE

- | | |
|--|--|
| Bernatzik, H. A., 1949 | Leach, M., (<i>Editor</i>), 1949–50 |
| Bittremieux, L., 1939 | Lestrade, G. P., 1943 |
| Bouveignes, O. de, 1948 | Penn, A. E. D., 1934 |
| Courlander, H., and Herzog, G., 1947 | Struyf, I., 1936 |
| Declercq, R. P. L., and Descheut, (Miss), 1939 | Tame, G. B., 1934 |
| Frobenius, L., and Fox, D. C., 1937 | Williams, F. L., 1946 |
| Herskovits, M. J. and F. S., 1937 | Williams, H. C. N., and Maselwa, J. N., 1947 |

FOOD SUPPLY

GENERAL ARTICLES

- | | |
|--|------------------------|
| Colonial Office Documents and Reports, 1947b | Goldberg, L., 1946 |
| Corkill, N. L., 1949 | Palès, L., 1946a |
| Dieterlen, G., 1948 | Shantz, H. L., 1940–42 |
| | Woodman, H. M., 1947 |

AGRICULTURE, SOIL EROSION, IRRIGATION

- | | |
|--|---|
| Allan, W., 1949 | Heyse, Th., 1947 |
| Allan, W., and others, 1948 | Humphrey, N., 1947 |
| Anonymous, 1948a | Jack, G. V., 1947 |
| Baumann, H., 1944 | Jones, G. I., 1949b |
| Beemer, H., 1939 | Labouret, H., 1938a, b |
| Brooke, N. T., 1946 | Lambert, H. E., 1947b |
| Brown, S., 1948 | Leith-Ross, S., 1939 |
| Bryssine, G., 1945 | Lethielleux, J., 1948 |
| Chubb, L. T., 1948 | Little, K. L., 1949 |
| Corkill, N. L., 1948 | Liversage, V., 1945 |
| Debenham, F., 1948 | Mair, L. P., 1948 |
| Dowson, E., and Sheppard, V. L. O., 1948 | Meek, C. K., 1948 |
| Field, M. J., 1943a | Mogg, E. H., 1948 |
| Fox, F. W., 1939 | Moreau, R. E., 1944b |
| Gillman, C., 1949 | Nadel, S. F., 1946a |
| Gluckmann, M., 1938, 1943 | Oberg, K., 1938 |
| Goodstein, S. S., 1943 | Pim, A., 1946 |
| Goodwin, A. J. H., 1939 | Rowling, C. W., 1948a, b |
| Government Press, 1947a, b | Stamp, L. D., 1938a, b |
| Graubard, M., 1942 | Sullivan, R. J., 1943 |
| Green, M. M., 1941 | Tondeur, G., 1947 |
| Hall, R. de Z., and Cory, H., 1948 | Tothill, J. D., (<i>Editor</i>), 1948 |
| Harris, J. S., 1942a, 1943 | Trapnell, C. G., 1943 |
| Hefel, A., 1947 | Worthington, S. and E. B., 1933 |
| | Wright, F. C., (<i>Editor</i>), 1949 |

DOMESTIC ANIMALS

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Acland, P. B. E., 1932 | Pycraft, W. P., 1939 |
| Doutressoulle, G., 1940 | Robinson, A. E., 1936 |
| Lewis, K., 1948 | Thornton, R. W., and Lekie, W. G., 1942 |
| Maxwell-Darling, R. C., 1938 | |

FISHING

Brelsford, V., 1946
 Dowson, W. B., 1948
 Fortes, M., 1937
 Goodwin, A. J. H., 1946

Harris, P. G., 1942
 Irvine, F. R., 1947
 Rouch, J., 1950
 Welman, J. B., 1948

HUNTING

Corkill, N. L., 1943
 Fisher, W. S., 1948
 Hirschberg, W., 1940
 Huntingford, G. W. B., 1942

Kerharo, J., and Bouquet, A., 1949
 Lindblom, K. G., 1939a, c
 Lucian Upper Nile, 1946
 Macphail, J. G. S., 1930

GAMES

Anna, M., 1938
 Comhaire-Sylvain, S., 1949b
 Griaule, M., 1938b
 Harris, P. G., 1939

Meek, C. K., 1934
 Siegel, M., 1940
 Whalley, R. C. R., 1932
 Zyl, H. J. van, 1939

GEOGRAPHY AND SCIENCE

Ainslie, J. R., 1937
 Ammar, A., and others, 1947
 Anderson, C., 1937
 Bernard, A., 1937
 Bowen, W. W., 1929a, b, c
 Bridges, W., 1948
 Corkill, N. L., 1935
 Crossland, C., 1931
 Crowfoot, G. M., 1929
 Dallimore, H., 1947
 Dalziel, J. M., 1948
 Davis, D. H., 1943
 Deasy, G. F., 1942
 Debenham, F., 1948
 Discussion (*many participants*), 1938
 Gautier, E. F., 1935

Jones, B., 1938
 Latham, G. C., 1939
 Madden, J. F., 1929, 1930, 1934-35
 Maurette, F., 1938
 Mellor, J. E. M., 1929
 Postel, A. W., 1943
 Sclater, W. L., 1930
 Stamp, L. D., 1938a
 Stebbing, E. P., 1938
 Thrapp, D. L., 1949
 Trochain, J., 1940
 Urvoy, Y., 1942b
 Wieschhoff, H. A., 1939
 Worthington, E. B., 1938
 Worthington, S. and E. B., 1933

HANDICRAFTS

See also ARCHAEOLOGY AND ART, BENIN

GENERAL THEMES

Including House-Building

Atkinson, G. A., 1948
 Binet, J., 1948
 Bittremieux, L., 1937
 Brelsford V., 1937
 Cahan, T., 1943
 Comhaire-Sylvain, S., 1949a-c
 Dainville, J. de, 1948
 Griaule, M., 1938a, 1948d
 Hambly, W. D., 1945
 Herskovits, M. J., 1945a

Heuzeu, J. A., 1941
 Kjersmeier, C., 1935, 1947
 Labouret, H., 1949
 Leith-Ross, S., 1939
 Meyerowitz, E. L. R., 1940, 1943,
 1944a, b, 1947
 Meyerowitz, F., 1943
 Monod, T., 1947
 Murray, K. C., 1943
 Olbrechts, F. M., 1943a, b

GENERAL THEMES—*continued*

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Reckling, W., 1942 | Underwood, L., 1948a, b, 1949 |
| Stopford, R. W., 1943 | Walton, J., 1948-49 |
| Teixera da Mota, A., and others, 1948 | Wieschhoff, H. A., 1945 |
| Trowell, K. M., 1938, 1947 | |

METALS

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Brelsford, V., 1949 | Lindblom, K. G., 1939b, d |
| Chaves, L., 1946 | Murray, K. C., 1941 |
| Clément, P., 1948 | Palmer, R., 1943 |
| Gluck, J., 1937 | Postel, A. W., 1943 |
| Howell, P. P., 1947 | Wainwright, G. A., 1942, 1943 |
| Kjersmeier, C., 1948 | Zöhrer, L. G. E., 1943 |
| Lalouel, (<i>Médecin-Lieutenant</i>), 1947 | |

POTTERY

- | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Dorman, M. H., 1938 | Laidler, P. W., 1938 |
| Fagg, B., 1945 | Meyerowitz, E. L. R., 1940 |
| Jeffreys, M. D. W., 1947a | Schofield, J. F., 1938, 1943, 1948 |

WEAVING

- | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|
| Anonymous, 1949 | Golvin, L., 1946 |
| Brunot, L., 1946 | Ogbodabri, A. A., 1946 |
| Combès, Mme. and J. L., 1946 | Saulawa, M. I., 1946 |

WOOD-CARVING AND STONEWORK

- | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Allison, P. A., 1944 | Meyerowitz, E. L. R., 1943 |
| Duckworth, E. H., 1949 | Murray, K. C., 1946, 1949 |
| Kjersmeier, C., 1935, 1947 | |

HISTORY

See also ADMINISTRATION, ARCHAEOLOGY, BIOGRAPHY, and EXPLORATION

AFRICA (General)

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Herskovits, M. J., 1941 | Smith, E. W., 1942 |
| Hirschberg, W., 1938 | Trowell, K. M., 1946 |
| Ragatz, L. J., 1943 | |

ANGLO-EGYPTIAN SUDAN

- | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Addison, F., 1930 | Hillelson, S., 1933 |
| Bloss, J. F. E., 1936 | Michelmores, A. P. G., 1932 |
| Bolton, A. R. C., 1934 | Mitford, B. R., 1935-36 |
| Chataway, J. D. P., 1930b | Walkley, C. E. J., 1935-36 |
| Cumming, D. C., 1937 | Watson, C. M., 1929 |
| Dupuis, C. G., 1929 | Wingate, F. R., 1930 |
| Elles, R. J., 1935 | |

BELGIAN CONGO

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Cornet, R. J., 1948 | Moeller, A., 1936 |
| Laude, N., 1944 | Struyf, Y., 1948 |
| Lippens, (<i>Count</i>), 1939 | Swartenbroeckx, P., 1948 |
| Lotar, L., 1937, 1940 | |

EAST AND NORTHEAST AFRICA

- | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Coupland, R., 1938 | Longrigg, S. H., 1945 |
| Ford, J., and Hall, R. de Z., 1948 | Piron, M., 1948 |
| Head, M. E., 1946 | Sandford, C., 1946 |
| Huxley, E., 1939 | |

NORTH AFRICA

- | | |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Marcy, G., 1940 | Ricard, R., 1948 |
| Pottier, R., 1947 | Soames, J., 1938 |

SOUTH AFRICA

- | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Carbutt, C. L., 1948 | Nyembezi, C. L. S., 1948 |
| Coupland, R., 1948 | Schapera, I., 1942, 1945, 1947b |
| Hiller, V. W., 1947 | Shepherd, R. H. W., 1941 |
| Kiewiet, C. W. de, 1941 | Wallis, J. P. R., 1945 |
| Mentzel, O. F., 1785-87 | Warmelo, N. J. van, 1938 |

WEST AFRICA

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Armattoo, R. E. C., 1946 | Harden, D. B., 1948 |
| Barreau, P., 1948 | Kwakumé, H., 1948 |
| Berbain, S., 1942 | Mauny, R., 1948 |
| Bertho, J., 1949 | Niven, C. R., 1937 |
| Blake, J. W., 1937, 1942 | Périé, J., 1939 |
| Bouchaud, J., 1946 | Robin, M., 1939 |
| Bouche, D., 1949 | Russell, H., 1949 |
| Farely, M., 1948 | Struyf, Y., 1948 |
| Fernandes, V., 1938 | Urvoy, Y., 1941a |
| Gouraud, (<i>General</i>), 1939 | Ward, W. E. F., 1949 |
| Gray, J. M., 1940 | Whitting, C. E. J., 1948 |

INITIATION AND SECRET SOCIETIES

See also SOCIAL ORGANIZATION

- | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Anonymous, 1938 | Lebeuf, J. P., 1941a |
| Borgonjon, P. F., 1945 | Little, K. L., 1948d |
| Carrington, J. F., 1947a, b, 1949b | Loeb, E. M., 1948 |
| Cory, A., 1944 | Meireles, A. M., 1949 |
| Culwick, G. M., 1939 | Nadel, S. F., 1949 |
| Delacour, A., 1947 | Raum, O. F., 1939b |
| Delafosse, M., 1894 | Ruelle, E., 1904 |
| Delord, J., 1948 | Tucker, J. T., 1949 |
| Estermann, C., 1941-42 | Watkins, M. H., 1943 |
| Harley, G. W., 1941b | |

LANGUAGES

Including Poetry, Proverbs, Riddles. *See also* FOLKLORE

GENERAL ARTICLES

- Africa (England), has quarterly bibliography
 Betzler, H., 1937
 Boeck, L. B. de, 1942
 Bulck, G. van, 1948a
 Carrington, J. F., 1949a
 Committee of International African Institute, 1946
 Greenberg, J. H., 1948, 1950
 Heintz, W., 1943
 Homburger, L., 1949
 Hopgood, C. R., 1948
 Jeffreys, M. D. W., 1945b
 Joffre, J., 1945
 MacDougald, D., Jr., 1944
 Meillet, A., and Cohen, M., 1924
 Parnwell, E. G., 1943
 Pike, K. L., 1948
 Roux, E., 1942
 Symposium, 1944
 Tastevin, C., 1946
 Tucker, A. N., 1936
 Turner, L. D., 1941, 1942
 Vinay, J. P., 1941
 Westermann, D., 1939a, b
 Winterbottom, J. M., 1944
 Wrong, M., 1943

BANTU LANGUAGES AND SWAHILI

- Armstrong, L. E., 1940
 Ashton, E. H., 1945
 Boeck, L. B. de, 1942
 Bonneau, Le R. P. J., 1940
 Bruens, A., 1942-45
 Bulck, G. van, 1949b
 Burssens, A., 1939
 Comhaire-Sylvain, S., 1949a-c
 Doke, C. M., 1927, 1939, 1945, 1948
 Elphinstone, H., 1946
 Gray, E., 1939
 Greenberg, J. H., 1949
 Griaule, M., 1941
 Guthrie, M., 1943, 1948
 Harries, C. L., 1942, 1950
 Harris, P. G., 1946
 Jabavu, D. D. T., 1947
 Jonghe, E. de, 1948a
 Kagame, A., 1947
 Laman, K. E., 1936
 Lebeuf, J. P., 1941b
 Lestrade, G. P., 1929a, 1930b, 1933a, 1934b, 1936, 1937a-d, f, 1943, 1946
 Letele, G. L., 1944
 Lubambula, Y. B., 1948
 Malcolm, D. McK., 1949
 Malherbe, E. G., 1946a
 Meinhof, C., 1939
 Nakene, G., 1943
 Price, T., 1940
 Schapera, I., and Merwe, D. F. van der, 1942
 Tucker, A. N., and Ashton, E. C., 1942
 Vilakazi, B. W., 1942
 Warmelo, N. J. van, 1930
 Westermann, D., (*Editor*), 1939a, b
 White, C. M. N., 1944, 1947
 Witwatersrand University, Johannesburg, Union of South Africa. An important publishing center for Bantu languages
 Young, T. C., (*Editor*), 1947

BUSHMAN LANGUAGES

See also BUSHMEN

- Bleek, D. F., 1937a, b
 Doke, C. M., 1936
 Pienaar, P. de, 1936
 Stopa, R., 1935

HAMITIC AND SEMITIC LANGUAGES

- Bryan, M. A., 1948
 Cerulli, E., 1947
 Combe, E. T., 1930
 Davies, R., and Hillelson, S., 1930
 Fligelman, F., 1932
 Grébaut, S., 1938-44
 Greenberg, J. H., 1949
 Grohmann, A., 1919

HAMITIC AND SEMITIC LANGUAGES—*continued*

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Huntingford, G. W. B., 1939 | Pfeffer, G., 1939 |
| Jeffreys, M. D. W., 1945b, 1947b | Shaw, W. B. K., 1929a, b |
| Leslau, W., 1946a, b, 1949a, b, 1950 | Westermann, D., (<i>Editor</i>), 1939a |
| Monteil, V., 1939 | Wrong, M., 1943 |
| Moreira, J. M., 1948 | Ziervogel, D., 1944 |

PYGMIES' LANGUAGES

See PYGMIES

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| Bulck, G. van, 1948b, 1949a | Smith, E. W., 1938 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|

SUDANIC LANGUAGES

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Adams, R. F. G., 1947 | MacDiarmid, P. A. and D. N., 1931 |
| Bascom, W. R., 1949 | Parrinder, G., 1947a |
| Bryan, M. A., 1945 | Senior, M. M., 1947 |
| Bryan, M. A., and Tucker, A. N., 1948 | Sissoko, F. B., 1939 |
| East, R. M., 1941, 1943 | Treng, M., 1947 |
| Ganay, S. de, 1941 | Tucker, A. N., 1940 |
| Green, M. M., 1949 | Ward, I. C., 1939 |
| Huffman, R., 1929 | Weiss, P., 1939 |
| Joffre, J., and Monod, T., 1943 | Welmers, W. E., 1946 |
| Leiris, L., 1948 | Westermann, D., (<i>Editor</i>), 1939a |
| Lukas, J., 1939 | |

LAW

- | | |
|---|--|
| Brausch, G., 1942 | Loveridge, A. J., 1949 |
| Caeneghem, R. van, 1947 | Malengreau, G., 1947 |
| Colucci, M., 1942 | Meek, C. K., 1937, 1948 |
| Cory, H., and Hartnoll, M. M., 1945 | Mercier, G., 1937 |
| Devaux, J., 1948 | Peristiany, J. C., 1949 |
| Duncanson, D. J., 1949 | Phillips, A., 1945 |
| Fenton, J. S., 1948 | Possoz, M., 1942 |
| Goldblatt, I., 1937 | Ramsay, T. D., 1941 |
| Hall, R. de Z., 1938, 1943 | Rivière, P. L., and Cattenos, G., 1948 |
| Harries, C. L., 1929 | Roberts, C. C., 1937 |
| Hoernlé, A. W., 1948 | Schapera, I., 1938 |
| Howman, R., 1948 | Sohier, A., 1949 |
| Jones, G. I., 1949b | Tooth, G., 1946 |
| Kane, A. S., 1939 | Tromp, J. van, 1948 |
| Lewin, J., 1938, 1939, 1941, 1944a, b, 1947 | Union of South Africa, Government Report, 1947 |
| Linden, F. van der, and Wauters, A., 1948 | Whitfield, G. M. B., 1948 |

MAGIC

See also RELIGION

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------|
| Abdou Serpos, T., 1943 | Boulnois, J., 1945 |
| Ainslie, J. R., 1937 | Cannon, W. B., 1942 |
| Anonymous, 1929 | Clarke, J. D., 1939, 1944-45 |
| Appia, B., 1940 | Comhaire-Sylvain, S., 1949a |
| Bascom, W. R., 1941b | Cory, H., 1946, 1949 |

MAGIC—*continued*

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Delachaux, T., 1946 | Lifchitz, D., 1940 |
| Delafosse, C. G., 1948 | Little, K. L., 1948c, d |
| Duvigneaud, P., 1948 | Maupoil, B., 1937a, 1943 |
| Evans-Pritchard, E. E., 1938 | Mensch, C., 1944 |
| Field, M. J., 1940, 1943b | Milheiros, M., 1948 |
| Fisher, W. S., 1949 | Nadel, S. F., 1946b |
| Gerstner, J., 1939 | Paulme, D., 1940 |
| Harley, G. W., 1940 | Saerens, C., 1947 |
| Howell, P. P., and Lewis, B. A., 1947 | Santandrea, S., 1938 |
| Howman, R., 1948 | Shaw, E. M., 1948 |
| Kohler, M., 1941 | Tucker, L. S., 1940 |
| Labrecque, E., 1938 | Welmers, W. E., 1949 |
| Lambo, L., 1947 | White, C. M. N., 1948a |
| Lantis, M., 1940 | Wing, J. van, 1941 |

MAPS

See LIST OF PERIODICALS, CJ de l'AOF, for tribal maps of
French West African possessions

- | | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| Bonnet-Dupeyron, F., 1945 | National Geographic Magazine, 1950 |
| Buttenbach, M. H., 1949 | Tucker, A. N., 1948 |
| Chief Surveyor, Tanganyika Territory,
1943 | Urvoy, Y., 1942b |
| Cleene, N. de, 1944 | Viccars, J. D., 1949 |
| Gillman, C., 1949 | Vicente, M. L., 1945 |

MARRIAGE

- | | |
|---|--|
| Amoo, J. W. A., 1946 | Little, K. L., 1948a |
| Bertho, J., 1947 | Louwens, O., 1948 |
| Bohannan, L., 1949 | Marie-André, 1939 |
| Brausch, G. E. J. B., 1947 | Matthews, Z. K., 1940 |
| Capelle, E., 1948 | Mertens, V., 1949 |
| Childs, S. H., 1946 | Mohr, R., 1938 |
| Cleene, N. de, 1946a, b | Mors, O., 1949 |
| Culwick, G. M., 1939 | Nhonoli, A. M. D., 1948 |
| Davidson, J., 1948b | Oberg, K., 1949 |
| Decapmaker, I., 1939 | Parr, M., 1947 |
| Esenwa, F. E., 1948 | Parrinder, E. G. S., 1947b |
| Esser, J., 1949 | Pearsall, M., 1947 |
| Evans-Pritchard, E. E., 1945b, 1946c,
1947a, 1948b | Radcliffe-Brown, A. R., and Forde, D.,
(<i>Editors</i>), 1950 |
| Forde, C. D., 1941 | Robin, J., 1947 |
| Ginste, F. van der, 1947b | Schapera, I., 1940 |
| Janisch, M., 1941 | Shropshire, D. W. T., 1946 |
| Junod, H. P., 1941 | Sicard, H. von, 1948 |
| Keita, M. M., 1947b | Sofer, C., 1949 |
| Kohler, M., and Warmelo, N. J. van,
1933 | Sohier, A., 1943 |
| Krige, J. D., 1939 | Sporndli, J., 1942-45 |
| Kuczynski, R. R., 1939 | Taraoré, D., 1941 |
| Kuper, H., 1945 | Tracy, H., 1949 |
| Labouret, H., 1940 | Ward, E. H., 1937, 1938 |
| Levin, R., 1947 | Wieschhoff, H. A., 1941a |
| Lewin, J., 1941 | Wing, J. van, 1947a |
| | Zenkovsky, S., 1945 |

MUSIC

Including DANCING, DRUM LANGUAGE, MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, and SINGING

- Alberts, A. S., (*Editor*), 1951
 Basil, F., 1949
 Borneman, E., 1948
 Brelsford, V., 1948
 Carrington, J. F., 1944, 1949c
 Chapin, J. P., 1942
 Delachaux, T., 1940-41
 Dhlomo, H. I. E., 1939
 Folkways Records, 1949
 Good, A. I., 1942
 Gorer, G., 1938
 Guillemin, L., 1948
 Hause, H. E., 1948
 Holas, B., 1947
 Jones, A. M., 1937, 1943, 1948
 Kirby, P. R., 1935, 1936a, b, 1937, 1938, 1939
 Lindblom, K. G., 1945b
 Mackay, M., 1949
 Maes, J., 1939
 Musée de l'Homme, Paris, 1950
 Ntakokaja, J. B., 1949
 Read, M., 1937
 Sachs, C., 1937, 1938
 Schaeffner, A., 1937
 Snowden, A. E., 1938
 Sowande, F., 1948
 Tracy, H., 1948a, c, d, 1949, 1951
 Vancoillie, G., 1949

NEGRO IN AMERICA

- Bascom, W. R., 1941a
 Chicago Commission on Race Relations, 1922
 Da Costa, E. O., 1949
 Davis, A., Gardner, B., and Gardner, M. R., 1941
 Dubois, W. E. B., 1947
 Dubois, W. E. B., and Johnson, G. B., 1945
 Franklin, J. H., 1949
 Frazier, E. F., 1951
 Guzman, J. P., (*Editor*), 1947
 Herskovits, M. J., 1943, 1945b, 1948
 Herskovits, M. J. and F. S., 1947
 Holmes, S. J., 1937
 Johnson, C. S., 1942
 Klineberg, O. H. O., 1942
 Klingberg, F. J., 1918, 1926, 1927, 1938, 1940, 1941, 1942a, b
 Lee, A. M., and Humphrey, N. D., 1943
 Leyburn, J. G., 1941
 Murray, F., (*Editor*), 1946-47
 Myrdal, G., Steiner, R., and Rose, A., 1944
 Odum, H. W., 1943
 Ottley, R., 1943
 Phelps Stokes Fund, 1942
 Pierson, D., 1942
 Ramos, A., 1944
 Sutherland, R. L., 1942
 Woodson, C. G., 1944

PERSONAL ORNAMENT, CLOTHING, EQUIPMENT

- Albreich, J. C., 1948
 Arkell, A. J., 1939
 Ganay, S. de, 1949
 Herber, J., 1946
 Hocart, A. M., 1937
 Holas, B., 1949
 Lagercrantz, S., 1938
 Lindblom, K. G., 1945a, 1947
 Palès, L., 1946
 Schuster, C., 1948
 Shaw, C. T., 1945
 Viana, M. J., 1947
 Wild, R. P., 1939

PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY

- Alcobe, S., 1947
 Bormann, F. von, 1942
 Broom, R., 1938a, b
 Cipriani, L., 1937, 1938a, b
 Clark, W. E. Le Gros, 1949
 Cobb, W. M., 1942
 Corrà, A. A. M., 1922
 Dankmeijer, J., 1947
 Dart, R. A., 1937
 Drennan, M. R., 1937

PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY—*continued*

- Driberg, J. H., 1939b
 Dummett, C. O., 1946
 Evans-Pritchard, E. E., 1937b
 Falkenburger, F., 1939-40
 Galloway, A., 1937, 1938, 1948
 Ginste, F. van der, 1946
 Hambly, W. D., 1940, 1946, 1947a
 Herskovits, M. J., 1937b
 Keen, J. A., 1942, 1947
 Leblanc, E., 1939, 1949
 Leblanc, E., and Bergerot, J., 1936
 Lester, P., 1943
 Lhote, H., 1938
 Lindblom, K. G., 1949
 Lowe, C. van R., 1938a, b
 Matiegka, M., and Schebesta, P. P., 1936
 Meier, A., 1949
- Meyer, E. T., 1939
 Olivier, G., 1945, 1946
 Orford, M., and Wells, L. H., 1936
 Palés, L., 1938
 Ronstrom, G. N., 1947
 Saint-Péreuse, T. de, 1946
 Salatini, A., 1935-37
 Santos, Jr., J. R. dos, 1944
 Schebesta, P., 1938-48, 1946-49
 Schepers, G. W. H., 1938
 Thompson, J. B., 1948
 Trézénem, E., 1940
 Vallois, H. V., 1938, 1939-40, 1940a, b, 1947
 Wells, L. H., 1937
 Wookey, D. M., 1947
 Year Book of Physical Anthropology, 1945. Viking Press, New York.

PSYCHOLOGY

- Bartlett, F. C., 1946
 Bereng, D. T., 1947
 Biesheuvel, S., 1943
 Brelsford, W. V., 1950
 Canham, P., 1947
 Carothers, J. C., 1948
 Chibambo, Y. M., 1942
 Clarke, J. D., 1948
 Cleene, N. de, 1946b
 Davidson, S., 1949
 Delano, I. O., 1942
 Fortes, M., 1938
 Freshfield, M., 1946
 Goodman, M. E., 1946
 Hambly, W. D., 1947c
 Kambalame, J., Chidzalo, E. P., and Chadangalara, J. W. M., 1946
 Kenyatta, J., 1942
 Laubscher, B. J. F., 1937
 Leyder, J., 1947
- Lodge, R. C., 1937
 MacCrone, I. D., 1937
 Mumford, W. B., and Smith, C. E., 1938
 Nadel, S. F., 1937a
 Porteus, S. D., 1937
 Ritchie, J. F., 1943
 Scott, G. C., 1948
 Seabury, R. I., 1945
 Seashore, C. E., 1942
 Smith, E. W., 1946
 Spearman, C., 1937
 Tecoz, H. F., 1940-41
 Tempels, P. P., 1945
 Wauters, C., 1949
 Wieschhoff, H. A., 1938, 1939
 Wilson, G. and M., 1945
 Winterbottom, J. M., 1948
 Young, C., and Banda, H., (*Translators and Editors*), 1946

PYGMIES

- Ballif, W., 1947
 Bulck, G. van, 1948, 1949a
 Castillo-Fiel, C. de, 1948
 Gusinde, M., 1941, 1942, 1948, 1949
 Hulstaert, G., 1948
 Jadin, J., 1938
- Schebesta, P., 1938-48, 1946-49, 1948, 1949
 Schnell, M. R., 1948
 Schumacher, P., 1949b
 Smith, E. W., 1938
 Vallois, H. V., 1935, 1941-46
 Verhille, P., 1948

RELIGION

Including Mythology. See also DEATH and MAGIC

- Azam, P., 1948
 Bascom, W. R., 1944
- Baumann, H., 1938
 Baxter, H. C., 1943

RELIGION—*continued*

- Boccassino, R. di, 1938
 Bonjean, F., 1948
 Brelsford, V., 1942
 Caeneghem, R. van, 1947
 Colson, E., 1948a
 Coninck, D. de, 1939
 Culwick, A. T., 1942, 1943b
 Delaere, R. P. J., 1942-45
 Dieterlen, G., 1941
 Evans-Pritchard, E. E., 1936b, 1948a, 1949a
 Fayet, J. C., 1939
 Field, M. J., 1940
 Fuchs, S., 1940
 Germain, J., 1947
 Ginste, F. van der, 1947a, b
 Greenberg, J. H., 1941, 1946
 Griaule, M., 1948c
 Guth, W., 1939
 Hadfield, P., 1949
 Hayley, T. T. S., 1947
 Herskovits, M. J., 1937a
 Hofstra, S., 1942
 Jeffreys, M. D. W., 1945a, 1949
 Jones, R. W., 1946
 Karutz, R., 1938
 Keita, M. M., 1947a
 Labouret, H., 1941
 Lantis, M., 1940
 Laydevant, F., 1946
 Lembezat, B., 1948
 Leriche, A., 1949
 Marie, (Soeur) C., 1947
 Meek, C. K., 1943
 Merlo, C., 1940
 Munday, J. T., 1948
 Parrinder, G., 1948
 Pellegrin, A., 1937
 Posselt, F. W. T., 1939
 Radcliffe-Brown, A. R., 1939
 Ramponi, E., 1937
 Rouch, J., 1945
 Schlosser, K., 1949
 Smith, E. W., 1945
 Stas, J. B., 1939
 Struyf, Y., 1939
 Sundkler, B. G. M., 1948
 Tastevin, C., 1940
 Trimmingham, J. S., 1949
 Tripe, W. B., 1939
 Wagner, G., 1940
 White, C. M. N., 1948a-c, 1949
 Whitehead, A. N., 1927
 Williams, F. R. J., 1949
 Williams, J. J., 1936-38
 Wing, J. van, 1921, 1938
 Yaro, J., and Diko, S., 1940

SOCIAL ORGANIZATION

See also LAW and RELIGION

- Barnes, J. A., 1947, 1948
 Bascom, W. R., 1942, 1944
 Boelaert, E., 1949
 Brown, H. D., 1944
 Bruwer, J., 1949
 Busia, K. A., 1949
 Campistron, M., 1939
 Child, H. F., 1948
 Childs, G. M., 1939
 Cleene, N. de, 1946a-c
 Colson, E., 1948b
 Delarozière, R., 1948
 Demeerseman, A., 1948a
 Driberg, J. H., 1939a
 Dulphy, G., 1939
 Enemo, E. O., 1948
 Evans-Pritchard, E. E., 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936a, 1940b, c, 1947b, 1948a
 Fayet, J. C., 1939
 Forde, C. D., 1938, 1939a, b
 Fortes, M., 1944, 1945a
 Fortes, M., Steel, R. W., Ady, P., 1947, 1949
 Gardet, L., and others, 1945-48
 Gelders, V., 1943
 Gluckmann, M., 1947
 Gluckmann, M., and others, 1949
 Green, M. M., 1948
 Griaule, M., 1948a, b
 Haekel, J. von, 1950
 Harris, J. S., 1942a, b, 1943
 Holderer, P., 1939
 Huntingford, G. W. B., 1942
 Irstam, T., 1944
 Jeffreys, M. D. W., 1950
 Jones, G. I., 1949a
 Jonghe, E. de, 1948b
 Kalibala, E. B., 1947
 Kuczynski, R. R., 1937, 1939, 1949
 Küsters, M., 1941
 Labouret, H., 1940
 Lawson, A., 1949
 Laydevant, F., 1948
 Le Coeur, C., 1939a, b
 Little, K. L., 1948d
 McVicar, T., 1939
 Mead, M., 1937
 Mekeel, H. S., 1937-39
 Mernier, J., 1948
 Mertens, V., 1949

Mitchell, J. C., 1949b
 Moreau, R. E., 1944a
 Oberg, K., 1938
 Offonry, H. K., 1948
 Paulme, D., 1939, 1940
 Pretorius, J. L., 1949
 Prins, A. H. J., 1950
 Radcliffe-Brown, A. R., 1940, 1949

Reckling, W., 1940
 Santos Lima, A. J., 1947
 Sheddick, V. G. J., 1948
 Sohler, A., 1940
 Tsala, T., and others, 1946-49
 Wagner, G. von, 1939a, b
 Werder, P. von, 1939
 Wilson, G., and Hunter, M., 1939

TRADE AND TRANSPORT

Debenham, F., 1948
 Deuber, A. G. C., 1948
 Digby, A., 1937, 1949
 Einzig, P., 1949
 Farrell Lines Incorporated, 1948, 1949;
 modern trade with Africa
 Fogg, W., 1939, 1942
 Forde, C. D., and Scott, R., (Perham,
 M., *Editor*), 1946
 Frankel, S. H., 1938
 Goodfellow, D. M., 1939
 Herskovits, M. J., 1939
 Hornell, J. 1942a, b, 1943
 Jones, G. I., 1946

Jones, W. W., 1941
 Kasprus, A., 1948
 Lagercrantz, S., 1945
 Leith-Ross, S., 1939
 Leubuscher, C., 1939
 Rousseau, R., 1943
 Schmidt, A., 1940
 Statistical and Economic Review, Lon-
 don, England. A periodical con-
 taining articles on modern trade
 with Africa
 Wainwright, G. A., 1947
 Worthington, S. and E. B., 1933

WEAPONS AND WARFARE

See also HUNTING, under FOOD SUPPLY

Brelsford, V., 1940, 1946
 Hirschberg, W., 1940
 Lagercrantz, S., 1937
 Lindblom, K. G., 1940

Lussy, P. K., 1947
 Raymond, W. D., 1947
 Specht, F. U. R. von, 1896





UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA



3 0112 004043805